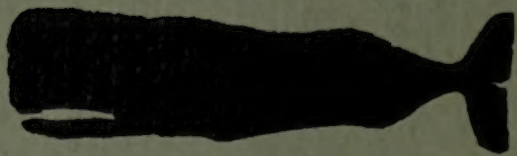


Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

No. 45 Union Street,

NEW BEDFORD,

Have constantly on hand a large assortment of
Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation,

— COMPRISING —

Blunt's, Storie's, Laurie's, Steele's and Horsburgh's Publications.

Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes and Spy
Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales, Dividers,
Parallel Rules, etc., etc.

— WITH —

Horsburgh's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant, Nautical
Almanacs, Lunar Tables, etc., etc., and

STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS.

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

BLANKS OF ALL KINDS.

Wh
N713
1848j

LIFE WITH A WHALING CAPTAIN

On November 15, 1842, a young man of 26 left New Bedford, Mass. for the Pacific on his first voyage as Master of the whaling ship NIMROD, leaving behind in South Dartmouth, where they both lived, a young lady of 19. He was Captain Wanton Howland Sherman, and she, Marianna Almy. A little over two years later, on January 5, 1845, he returned. Just 23 days later, on January 28, Captain Sherman, now 28, married 21 year old Marianna. They had four months and 10 days together before Wanton left, again as Master of the NIMROD, on May 27th for the Indian Ocean and the North West. Marianna was left alone for three years. Upon his return on April 6, 1848, the young couple had five months and two weeks together in their South Dartmouth home.

Even though they had been married for over three and a half years, they obviously felt that they had not been able to spend enough time together, for when he left for his next whaling voyage to the Pacific on September 22, 1848, Marianna accompanied her husband on the NIMROD, a trip which lasted until July 1, 1851. Women did not sail on whaling ships with the exception of the Captain's wife, ~~During the~~ so Marianna had no female companionship. During the first year and a quarter she wrote a journal which she kept up until their daughter, Ellen Jane, was four months old. Ellen Jane had been born in Honolulu, Hawaii in the Sandwich Islands on August 6, 1849. A year and a half later, on February 24, 1851, a son, Humphrey, was born on the Society Island of Tahiti. The sea must have been in Humphrey's blood because at age 26, he died in Amatape, Peru while on a voyage.

When the NIMROD's trip ended on July 1, 1851, the family of four plus...Marianna was pregnant again...returned to South Dartmouth for a month and a half before Captain Sherman went to sea again, this time as Master of the CLEONE. Their second daughter, Clara Clifford, was born on November 12, 1852 but she didn't see her father till his voyage ended on May 28, 1855 when she was two and a half years old. This time the family, now with five members, was together for a little over five years until September of 1860.

While Captain Sherman was at home for this extended period, little Marianna Almy was born on April 16, 1856, followed by Wanton Howland, Jr. on March 11, 1858, who lived for only one year, three months and two days. On July 31, 1860, about a year after his brother's death, another son was born. He was also named Wanton Howland Jr., but he lived to be 75.

When little Wanton, Jr. was only a month or so old, Wanton, Sr. went to sea again, this time as Master of the whaler JIREH PERRY. He was able to make this voyage despite the Confederate privateers of the Civil War. Home again for only a month this time from June to July 27, 1864, Captain Sherman left again for another whaling voyage as Master of the JIREH PERRY. When he returned almost four years later on March 26, 1868, he retired from the sea at age 52.

During the 26 years from 1842 to 1868, Captain Wanton Howland Sherman had spent $18\frac{1}{2}$ years at sea (16 of them as a married man), and only 6 years in South Dartmouth with his wife, Marianna, (my great-great-grandmother). After his retirement, they moved to Middletown, Conn. where Wanton, Sr., died in 1895 at age 78, and where Marianna died in 1910, age 86.

N 713 1848 j

Desu

Ship Log

Report by the
Sailing Master
of the

U.S.S. Sherman, Commander, sailed from C. I. West at
September 22d, 1845, on a sailing voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Saturday 23d

First part of the day pleasant with light wind
latter part, gale of wind, for the whole time in my sight and sight
of land and feeling rather sick

Lat 40° 11' N. Long 70° 15' W

Sunday 24th

Commenced with a fresh gale, latter part more
moderate, have spent the day at work.

Lat 31° 46' N. Long 61° 11' W

Monday 25th

Commenced fair, with a moderate breeze from
the C. I. West - all hands employed ^{fitting} the ship.

Lat 35° 26' N. Long 63° 35' W

Tuesday 26th

The weather is pleasant, wind blowing from the
south, have much better to day.

Distance run 125 miles

Lat 37° 36' N. Long 62° 27' W

Wednesday 27th

First part cloudy, with fresh breeze, and
heavy swell, latter part squally.

Lat 37° 32' N. Long 62° 30' W

Thursday 28th

Commences with strong wind, and squally, median from a
gale of wind, latter part more moderate

Lat 36° 48' N. Long 61° 41' W

Friday Sept 28th 1845

first part of the day ship lying to in a gale of wind
middle part more moderate, the ship went on, under way again having
I have seen a sail steering to the Eastward, in the afternoon saw a
choke of blackbird

Dist run 12 miles

Lat 36° 08' North Long 60° 27' West -

Saturday 30th

to day we have had fine weather, with a moderate
breeze I think I shall like a sojourning voyage much

Dist run 78 miles

Lat 36° 50' N Long 59° 09' W

Sunday Oct 1st

it has been a very pleasant day, it seems strange to
me, to be where I cannot go to church,

Dist run 141 miles

Lat 38° 08' N Long 56° 42' West

Monday 2^d

To day has been pleasant and the wind is fair

Dist run 100 miles

Lat 37° 56' N Long 54° 33' West

Tuesday 3^d

The first part of the day fair - latter part squally
saw a sail bound in the same direction that we are

Dist run 180 miles

Lat 36° 29' N Long 51° 17' West

Wednesday 4th

commenced with strong breeze and squally with
much the same with a heavy swell, sail it sight from mast head

Lat 34° 00' N Long 51° 45' West

Thursday 5th

This day has been pleasant, but calm. with a heavy
dew - I have seen to day some Portuguese men of war, they were very
small most of them, and seemed to float like bubbles on the water

Dist run 81 miles

Lat 33° 41' N Long 50° 48' West

Friday 6th

This day has been pleasant, latter part being

Dist run 111 miles

Lat 33° 41' N Long 48° 45' West

Saturday Oct 7th 1848

Pleasant with a strong wind, course South East by East

Dist run 173 miles

Lat 33° 47' N Long 43° 31' W

Sunday 8th

Commenced fair with a strong breeze, ended with squalls of rain

Dist 180 miles

Lat 32° 40' North Long 40° 04' West

Monday 9th

Commenced with rain light air and variable winds, in the afternoon it cleared up, and we saw a ship off Sea two

Dist run 88 miles

Lat 31° 53' N Long 38° 37'

Tuesday 10th

Have had pleasant weather with light wind -

Dist run 36 miles

Lat 31° 33' N Long 38° 05' West

Wednesday 11th

Pleasant and calm, we saw a school of Grampuses this afternoon.

Dist run 35 miles

Lat 30° 57' N Long 37° 37' West

Thursday 12th

Light wind and cloudy to day

Lat 30° 29' N Long 37° 34' West

Friday 13th

First part of the day pleasant and calm, latter part rainy, ship steering S E by E.

Dist run 50 miles

Lat 30° 40' N Long 36° 20' W

Saturday Oct 14th

Fresh breeze and frequent squalls of rain to day

Dist run 180 m

Lat 29° 27' N Long 32° 49' W

Sunday Oct 15th

Has been fair, ship with all sail set, steering S E by E.

Dist run 180 miles

Lat 29° 40' N Long 29° 49' West

Monday, 16th, 1845

The weather has been pleasant, with a fresh breeze.

Dist run 124 miles

Lat 26° 36' N. Long 21° 30' West

Tuesday, 17th

Pleasant weather today, with moderate breeze.

Dist run 111 miles

Lat 25° 19' N. Long 27° 52' West

Wednesday, 18th

Calm and pleasant, but very warm today.

Dist so short not worthy of note

Lat 24° 42' N. Long 26° 46' West

Thursday, 19th

The same story to write over again, calm, pleasant, and very warm. We saw a Humpback Whale today -

Dist run 59 miles

Lat 24° 14' N. Long 25° 43' West

Friday, Oct 20th

All these 24 hours moderate breeze, and pleasant weather.

Dist run 59 miles

Lat 24° 31' N. Long 25° 00' West

Saturday, 21st

These 24 hours have been pleasant, with a fresh breeze.

Dist run 143 miles

Lat 21° 29' N. Long 24° 53' West

Sunday, Oct, 22d

Has been pleasant, with fresh breeze.

Dist run 169 miles

Lat 18° 46' N. Long 24° 05' West

Monday, 23d

Commenced with a fine wind, and pleasant weather.

At 3 o'clock altered the ship's course, the Is. of St. Anthony 15.5 miles distant. St. Nicholas 13.3 miles, at 4 P.M. land was in sight, about 84 miles distant it looks like a heavy cloud.

Lat 17° 33' N. Long 24° 53' West

Tuesday, Oct 24th

Very pleasant and calm at daylight we made the Island of St. Peter, at noon was 4 miles from land. There are many high peaks and mountains in its center, which appear a fine background for the horizon.

uninteresting coast scenery, the air is very hazy about these island,

Lat 15° 01' North

Wednesday Oct 25th

Pleasant but calm, and the wind ahead, the ship has laid most of the day between the Is of St. Sago & Fogo at 4 PM saw Black fish, the boats were lowered, and gave chase for them untill sunset but without success, it was a pretty sight to see the 4 boats with their little sails hoisted, and their crews dressed in true sailor style, skim over the water like birds, all seemed happy and contented, there are a plenty of porpoises in sight, and birds of several kinds, among ^{which} are the common American swallows, to day some very pretty white stilts have flown aboard from the land. At 9 PM gave up the idea of going to St. Sago on account of calms and head winds, and accordingly put away for Fogo in hopes to get some fruit there -

Thursday, 26th

Commences with light air and pleasant weather. Ship steering for the Island of Fogo, at 4 PM got near the land, and was becalmed, at sunset a breeze sprung up, and we gave up the idea of stopping at the Cape de Verde at all, I am much disappointed as we shall not be able to send our letters home.

Lat 14° 19' N, Long 23° 43' West

Friday, Oct 27th

First part of the day calm, Middle a breeze sprung up, latter part strong wind, saw a ship under our lee, also saw Black fish, the boats were lowered and got one, it has caused a considerable excitement among the crew.

Dist run 13.5 miles

Lat 12° 28' N Long 22° 30' West

Saturday, Oct 28th

The day had been pleasant, with a moderate breeze ship with all sail set, steering S. East.

Dist run 120 miles

Lat 10° 48' N, Long 21° 17' West

Sunday Oct 29th

To day has been very pleasant, but warm.

Dist run 62 miles

Lat 9° 50' N Long 20° 54' W

Monday, Oct. 30th 1848

The day commenced with a moderate breeze and fair weather, ended with frequent and heavy squalls of wind & rain.
Lat 8°43' N. Long 21°17' W.

Tuesday Oct, 31st

The weather to day, has been a changeable,

Lat 8°13' N. Long 21°52' W.

Wednesday Nov 1st

Commenced fair, latter part, squally saw Black fish to day, but did not get any.

Lat 7°53' N. Long 21°06' W. -

Thursday Nov 2d

First part of the day calm, and thick weather, a number of sail in sight, latter part, raining, a Brig still in sight.

Lat 7°40' N. Long 19°46' W. -

Friday, Nov, 3d

has been pleasant, and most of the time calm, the Brig is in sight, a few miles distant,

Lat 7°11' N. Long 19°24' W. -

Saturday, Nov, 4th

Pleasant and calm, two Sails in sight

Lat 7°03' N. Long 19°22' W. -

Sunday, Nov 5th

Pleasant and calm as usual, a Ship & a Brig in sight, the ship has all sail set steering South.

Lat 6°28' N. Long 19°42' W.

Monday, Nov 6th

This day has been pleasant, with light wind from Sea a little Breeze. There are three vessels in sight.

Lat 5°12' N. Long 19°18' West

27
Tuesday, Nov 7th, 1848,

commenced with light wind, and variable, ship by
the wind, and all sail set - at 3 PM, exchanged signals with an English
Bargee, middle and latter part of the day calm, with frequent showers of rain.
Lat 5° 26' N - Long 19° 17' W -

28
Wednesday, Nov, 8th

This day has been pleasant, with a light wind.

Lat 5° 21' N Long 19° 50' West

29
Thursday Nov 9th

first part of the day pleasant with light airs, latter
part calm with squalls of rain, the man at mast head raised Black fish
at 4 PM, the boats were lowered and gave chase, but without success

Lat 4° 51' N - Long 18° 53' West

30
Friday, Nov, 10th.

First part pleasant weather and calm. Middle part a
moderate breeze, and variable with heavy rain, latter part calm, have seen
a number of Finback whales, thus ends this day, no prospect of a breeze

Lat 4° 46' N - Long 18° 28' West -

Saturday, Nov, 11th

Commenced as above, calm with frequent rain -
ends the same. saw a ship steering to the North.

Lat 4° 40' North - Long 18° 07' West

Sunday, Nov, 12th

has been calm, and rainy as usual -

Lat 4° 30' North - Long 18° 15' West -

Monday, Nov, 13th

First part of the day rainy, latter part pleasant with a fresh
breeze - saw a ship steering North.

Lat 3° 28' N - Long 18° 43' West

31
Tuesday, Nov, 14th

Has been pleasant, with a fresh breeze, at sunset a sail in
sight -

Lat 1° 57' N Long 20° 09' West

¹⁴⁹
Wednesday, Nov 15th 1848

It has been pleasant to day, with a fine breeze.
Ship with all sail set, steering S.West

Lat^t 00° 37' North Long 21° 23' West

¹⁵⁰
Thursday, Nov 16th 1848

To day we have crossed the Line, but did not see Old Neptune
at 3 P.M. we saw Black fish - the Boats were lowered, but did not succeed in
catching one -

Lat^t 00° 49' South - Long 22° 31' West

¹⁵¹
Friday, Nov 17th -

Has been pleasant, with a strong wind.

Lat^t 02° 51' South Long 23° 44' West

Saturday, Nov 18th

Pleasant weather with a strong breeze.

Lat^t 3° 03' S. Long 25° 15' West

Sunday, Nov 19th -

Fresh wind and fair weather, saw breeches, and the Ship
was steered towards them, but lost sight of them in a short time

Lat^t 7° 13' South - Long 26° 37' West

Monday, Nov 20th

Pleasant with a strong wind

Lat^t 9° 35' South, Long 28° 45' West -

Tuesday, Nov 21st

(The same old story to write) Pleasant weather & strong wind

Lat^t 12° 10' South Long 28° 43' West

Wednesday, Nov 22d

This day has been pleasant, with a moderate breeze -

Lat^t 14° 43' South, Long 29° 02' West

Thursday, Nov 23d

Pleasant with a moderate breeze, there are several

islands in sight

Lat^t 15° 40' South, Long 29° 00' West

^{ny}
Friday, Nov, 24th 1848

Commenced with light air and pleasant weather, latter part a fresh breeze has sprung up, a schooner in sight steering to the Eastward.

Lat^t 17°32' S - Long 29°21' W

Saturday, Nov, 25th

Pleasant weather, with a moderate breeze, ship with all sail set steering S. West.

Lat^t 19°28' South - Long 28°59' West

Sunday, Nov, 26th

The first was pleasant with a fresh breeze, latter part of the day cloudy and frequent squalls of rain, after dark a ship passed very near to us, bound north, could not speak her

Lat^t 21°35' South Long 30°02' West

Monday, Nov, 27th

Rainy weather with a moderate wind and a heavy swell -

Lat^t 21°35' South - Long 32°04' West

^{ny}
Tuesday, Nov, 28th

Pleasant with a fresh breeze, ship by the wind. Two sails in sight from mast head

Lat^t 21°55' South - Long 32°24' West

^{ny}
Wednesday, Nov, 29th

Has been pleasant, with light winds, but a very heavy swell -

Lat^t 22°16' South - Long 32°47' West

^{ny}
Thursday, Nov, 30th

It has been pleasant and warm with a light wind. I should like to be at home to day, as I suppose it is ^{ny} Thanksgiving day

Lat^t 22°27' South, Long 32°30' West

^{ny}
Friday, Dec. 1st, 1848

Has been very pleasant to day, with a moderate breeze, (to day I am 25 years old -)

Lat^t 23°30' - Long 33°16' West

(The Skiff has just caught a Porpoise)

Saturday, Dec, 2d, 1848.

Commenced with a fresh breeze, and fair weather, middle and latter parts, squally with rain.

Lat 25° 06', S - Long 34° 43', W.

Sunday, Dec, 3d,

The first part of this day was calm, with a heavy swell and frequent showers of rain, latter part pleasant with a fine breeze.

Lat 26° 26' South, Long 35° 12' West -

Monday, Dec, 4th

Has been pleasant, with a moderate breeze.

Lat 26° 53' South, Long 35° 59' West,

2. Spurrin. 11/12
Tuesday, Dec, 5th

Commenced with pleasant weather and light air, middle and latter part a stronger wind, at 5 PM - saw Sperm

Whales, at 8 the boats were lowered and caught two of them

Lat 27° 50' South - Long 36° 40' West

Wednesday, 6th

Commenced pleasant, with a fresh breeze, have commenced cutting in their Whales. The latter part of the day it blows a gale of wind and the sea is very rugged.

Lat 28° 00', South Long 37° 00', West -

Thursday, Dec 7th.

To day it has been very thick, and rainy, and blows a gale of wind. Have commenced boiling this Whales. There have been a great number of birds around all day, some are the Black Noddies. The rest are Albatrosses, it is very amusing to watch and see with what eagerness they try to get the pieces of whale that floats from the ship, the Albatross very much resemble our common American Geese, with the exception of their wings, which are much longer.

Lat 28° 28' South, Long 37° 10', West.

Friday, Dec 8th

This day has been pleasant, with light air, but very heavy swell on, they have finished cutting in the whales, which they suppose will make 100 blubber.

I have noticed 4 large Sharks around the ship which have seemed quite
furious when alongside the whales - I think whaling is rather hard work. The
Lat $27^{\circ}55'$ South, Long $37^{\circ}42'$ West.

Saturday, Dec 9th, 1848

To day has been pleasant, with light wind, the ship
under easy sail, steering S.S. East, at 2 P.M. finished boiling, a sail in sight
Lat $28^{\circ}31'$ South, Long $37^{\circ}25'$ West.

Sunday, Dec 10th

We have had a delightful day - it seems very still to day,
after such a bustling week, as the last has been - I have been very much
interested in reading sermons, written by the Rev Mr Bangs of N York -
Lat $28^{\circ}31'$ South Long $37^{\circ}25'$ West.

Monday, Dec 11th.

To day has been pleasant with a fresh breeze, all hands
employed in stowing down the oil.

Lat $28^{\circ}41'$ South Long $37^{\circ}25'$ West.

Tuesday Dec 12th

first part of the day has been fair with light
wind. latter part thick rainy weather attended with
of sand. Ship under double reefed topsails

Lat $30^{\circ}41'$ South Long $39^{\circ}49'$ West.

Wednesday Dec 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze, and thick
rainy weather. At the first of rain a ship in sight
Lat $31^{\circ}41'$ South Long $40^{\circ}49'$ West.

Thursday 14th

The weather before fair before the ship in sight
yesterday, and to be the same today. This afternoon
saw sperm whales, the boats were lowered and gave chase to them
but did not catch any.

Lat $32^{\circ}41'$ South Long $41^{\circ}49'$ West.

Monday Dec 21st

The first part of the day pleasant with light moderate breeze, but a cold - yet a warm and sunny day. -
Lat 34, 45, 50 Long 49, 24, 30

Tuesday Dec 22nd

Commenced with pleasant weather, during the day light a breeze the evening was calm and a few stars were visible. -
Lat 34, 45, 50 Long 49, 24, 30
A morning with no wind the light breeze from the S.W. by E. -
Lat 34, 45, 50 Long 49, 24, 30
The breeze which made a gale of wind at night.

Wednesday Dec 23rd

It has become a gale of wind to sea, rather more moderate at night, ship was 20th in sight.
Lat 34, 45, 50 Long 49, 24, 30

Thursday Dec 24th

Commenced with pleasant weather, the wind from S.W. by E. and a breeze in evening. The first - the second
Lat 34, 45, 50 Long 49, 24, 30

Friday Dec 25th

First part of the day with wind in the S.W. by E. but pleasant, later part becoming with a light wind from S.W.
Lat 34, 45, 50 Long 49, 24, 30

Saturday Dec 26th

The day has been pleasant with a light breeze. At 10 AM a light S. breeze the afternoon -
Lat 34, 45, 50 Long 49, 24, 30

Sunday Dec 27th

The wind has given up and at day, and a light sea running, there is very appearance of a gale of wind to night.
Lat 34, 45, 50 Long 49, 24, 30

Friday Dec 22^d 1845

... 46,04 ...

London, 1871.

1940 f. 11 " Longhorn

Monday, Dec. 18/84

1990

Wednesday 2. 29th.

~~100~~

July 29

42, 50, South Long St., " "

Saturday Jan 26th 1891

The day has been a good one with
frequent squalls, rain, fog, etc. in the forenoon. About
4 to 5 P.M. we had a squall and it was not until 8 P.M. that
S. 74.5, W. but Long 11.11.30

Sunday 27th

Commenced with a clear morning, light breeze and
wind, with sudden changes from calm to strong breeze
and with fair weather and a moderate breeze.

Lat 44.5, W. but Long 11.11.30

Monday Jan 28th 1891

The first part of the day fine with
a light wind, middle part breeze and squalls. Latter part
more moderate again. Lat. 45.11.11.30, Long 11.11.30
S. 74.5, W. but Long 11.11.30

Lat 44.5, W. but Long 11.11.30

Tuesday Jan 29th

Commenced with pleasant weather and a
fine breeze, middle part light air and foggy, latter part
fine breeze and cloudy.

Lat 44.5, W. but Long 11.11.30

Wednesday Jan 30th

The wind has been strong, but the weather
has been fine most of the day. The thermometer fell a good
bit.

Lat 44.5, W. but Long 11.11.30

Thursday Jan 31st

Commenced with calm and pleasant weather. In
a very heavy mist in the forenoon, latter part being fine in a good
of breeze which is quite refreshing.

Lat 44.5, W. but Long 11.11.30

Friday Feb 1st

The first part of the day at home a good of rain.
Latter part more moderate and pleasant.

Lat 44.5, W. but Long 11.11.30

Saturday, January 5th, 1842.

The first part of the day has been pleasant with a moderate breeze, but in the middle of the day a ship has been put off to sea, and has been 24 hours.

Lat 47° 41' - Long 60° 36' West

Sunday Jan 6th

Commenced with a fine wind and pleasant weather. Ship with all sail set, having at the middle of the day a ship put off to sea, and has been 24 hours.

Lat 47° 41' South, Long 61° 11' West

Monday Jan 7th

Commenced with pleasant weather and light wind. But a very heavy swell, middle of the day spoke ship Dunbarton of New York 4 months from home, latter part equally. Falkland islands bearing N.E. about 46 miles distant.

Lat 50° 33' S, Long 62° 56' West

Tuesday Jan 8th

This day has been pleasant, with a fine breeze.

Lat 51° 47' South, Long 63° 14' West

Wednesday Jan 9th

The weather has been the same today as yesterday.

Lat 54° 9' South, Long 63° 28' West

Thursday Jan 10th

Commenced with a fine breeze and pleasant weather. Staten Land, is in sight about 16 miles distant, it is very uneven land, and we can plainly discern the snow on the mountains. There are a multitude of birds around the ship in all directions. Latter part of the day equally.

Lat 54° 27' South, Long 63° 10' West

Friday Jan 11th 1842

The day we have had fair weather, with a fresh breeze, one ship in sight.

Lat 54° 26' South, Long 62° 43' West

Barge Dunbarton

January 13th, 1842.

Commenced with light and variable winds
ends with fresh gale and heavy squalls with rain

Lat 56° 49' South, Long 68° 49' West

Sunday, Jan 14th.

This day has been much the same as yesterday
but it is clearing off, the sea is very high

Lat 56° 36' South, Long 68° 40' West

Monday, Jan 15th.

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant
weather, middle part cloudy latter part squally - at 11 o'clock
spoke Ship Japan, Capt Kiddell, of Nantucket, 40 months out 1405 lbs
sperm, bound towards home

Lat 57° 23' South, Long 68° 28' West

Tuesday, Jan 16th.

This day has been pleasant with a fine breeze

Lat 58° 40' South, Long 70° 00' West

Wednesday, Jan 17th.

Commenced with fair weather, ends with strong
wind with thick weather, and a heavy swell - sun set a 40 min past 8

Lat 58° 18' South - Long 74° 04' West

Thursday, Jan 18th.

The first part of this day has been rainy, latter
part blows a gale of wind with frequent squalls of rain,

Lat 58° 06' South Long 75° 08' West

Friday, Jan 19th.

The most part of this day has been very unpleasant
and the sea very rough

Lat 58° 42' South Long 75° 16' West

Saturday, Jan 20th

Commenced with strong wind, and squally weather -
with hail, latter part cloudy with very appearance of a gale.

Lat 55° 31' South Long 74° 50' West

Sunday, Jan 21st. 1849.

This day has been very unpleasant, the wind has blown a gale, and it has rained most of the time, with a heavy sea running

Lat 56° 11' South - Long 76° 27' West

Monday, Jan 22d.

This day has been the same as yesterday, one ship in sight

Lat 56° 54' South Long 78° 21' West

Tuesday, Jan 23d.

First part of the day we had thick stormy weather with a strong breeze, latter part more moderate and the rain is clearing up

Lat 55° 51' South - Long 78° 15' West

Wednesday, Jan 24th.

The weather has been thick and rainy with a strong breeze most of the time to day, but it is rather more moderate now

Lat 54° 06' South, Long 76° 40' West

Thursday, Jan 25th.

Fresh gales and thick weather as usual to day - at 2 P.M. exchanged signals with an English Barge -

Lat 54° 20' South, Long 77° 59' West

Friday, Jan 26th -

This day for a wonder, has been pleasant, and the wind more favorable.

Lat 52° 38' South, Long 78° 46' West

Saturday Jan 27th

Commenced with fair weather, middle part the ship lying to in a gale, latter part more moderate, the last week I have been busy finishing a patchwork quilt,

Lat 52° 36' South - Long 79° 50' West

Sunday, Jan 28th

It has been quite clear to day, with a strong wind and heavy sea, spoke ship Hobomok of Falmouth

Lat 53° 13' South - Long 81° 20' West

Ship Hobomok

Monday January 29th 1849.

This day has been fair, with a very strong wind
Lat 51° 00' South - Long 81° 39' W.

Tuesday, Jan. 30th,

Commenced with strong wind and very squally
 Latter part, the Ship is laying too in a gale
Lat 49° 48' South - Long 80° 50' W.

Wednesday, Jan. 31st

This day has been pleasant with a strong breeze
Lat 46° 57' South, Long 81° 41' W.

Thursday February 1st

To day has been the same as yesterday
Lat 43° 39' South - Long 81° 18' West

Friday, Feb 2^d -

This day has been pleasant and the wind more
moderate - Lat 41° 04' South - Long 80° 08' West

Saturday Feb 3^d

The weather has been the same to day as it was
yesterday - Lat 39° 12' South - Long 79° 24' West

Sunday, Feb 4th.

Moderate and pleasant, to day, we saw a
school of Blackfish - and one Ship -
Lat 37° 40' South - Long 79° 20' West

Monday, Feb 5th.

This day has been pleasant, with a fine breeze
Ship with all sail set steering N by West -

Lat 35° 06' South, Long 79° 20'

Tuesday, Feb 6th.

Commenced with a fine breeze and pleasant
weather, the Island of Juan Fernandez in sight about 20 miles distant
Lat 33° 50' South, Long 78° 30' West

Wednesday February 7th, 1849

To day has been calm and pleasant - we saw a sperm whale at 2 PM three boats were lowered and chased him but without success, 2 ships and the land in sight

Lat 33°20 South Long 78°20 West

Thursday Feb 8th

Pleasant weather and a fine breeze to day. The boats have again been off in pursuit of a whale, but did not catch one

Lat 31°09 South, Long 77°18 West

Friday Feb 9th

We have had a fine breeze and pleasant weather to day, all hands have been employed in painting the boats

Lat 28°37 South - Long 76°25 West

Saturday Feb 10th

Fine weather and a moderate breeze to day

Lat 27°21 South Long 76°09 West

Sunday, Feb, 11th -

Pleasant and moderate to day as usual

Lat 26°05 South, Long 75°44 West

Monday Feb 12th

This day has been pleasant also with a fine breeze

Lat 24°31 South, Long 75°27 West

Tuesday, Feb, 13th

The first part of the day pleasant with light air. latter part strong breeze and cloudy

Lat 22°28 South Long 75°10 West

Wednesday February 14th

Pleasant weather and a moderate breeze, ship with all sail set steering North

Lat 21°13 South Long 74°40 West

Thursday February 15th 1849

This day we have had pleasant-
weather and a light breeze. a Ship is in sight
Lat^t 19°57 South " Long 74°26 West

Friday Feb 16th

The first part of the day pleasant and calm
latter part a moderate breeze
Lat^t 18°56 South " Long 74°00 West

Saturday Feb 17th

Commenced with pleasant weather and a
moderate breeze, latter part of the day a fine wind, a Ship is in sight
Lat^t 16°58 South " Long 74°50 West

Sunday Feb 18th

This day has been pleasant, with a fine breeze
we saw a number of Finback whales &c this afternoon
Lat^t 15°57 South " Long 75°57 West

Monday, Feb 19th

The day has been pleasant, nothing of interest
has occurred worthy of note -
Lat^t 14°35 South " Long 77°09 W

Tuesday, Feb 20th,

I can only write the same old story - pleasant weather
to day
Lat^t 13°17 South " Long 78°27 West

Wednesday, Feb 21st

This day has been pleasant with a fine wind
Lat^t 11°55 South " Long 80°01 West

Thursday Feb 22d

This day has been pleasant likewise Ship with
all sail set steering N W by W
Lat^t 10°47 South " Long 81°09 West

Friday February 23^d 1849

This day has been pleasant with a fresh breeze
Lat 9°23 South Long 82°36 W

Saturday Feb 24th

To day we have had a fresh breeze and pleasant weather, in the afternoon we saw a school of Black fish, the boats were lowered to chase them but without success
Lat 8°10 South " Long 83°51 West

Sunday Feb 25th

This day has been pleasant with a moderate wind
Lat 7°21 South " Long 84°36 W

Monday Feb 26th

Commenced pleasant with a light ^{wind}, saw breached
Lat 6°18 South Long 85°20 West

Tuesday Feb 27th

Commenced with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze, at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales, the Boats were lowered and got 5 of them, at 8 o'clock got them alongside of the ship
Lat 6°05 South " Long 85°14 West

Wednesday Feb 28th,

The day has been pleasant, the Whales are all cut in, in the afternoon saw more sperm whales to the windward, all sail was made on the ship, and we gave chase for them but lost sight of them,
Lat 5°09 South " Long 85°08 West

Thursday March 1st

Commences with light winds and fine weather, latter part the same
Lat 5°56 S Long 85°03 W

Friday March 2^d

First and last part of the day pleasant,
Lat 4°46 South Long 85°21 W

middle Rain -

6 sperm whales

Saturday March 3rd 1899

This day has been pleasant, with a light wind. This morning I saw a large school of Black fin.
Lat 4° 21' South, Long 95° 46' West

Sunday March 4th

Commenced with light wind and pleasant weather. Latter part cloudy.

Lat 3° 38' South, Long 95° 35' West

Monday March 5th

First part of the day was cloudy, middle and latter part, being wind moderate. Saw a school of Black fin.

Lat 3° 08' South, Long 96° 50' West

Tuesday March 6th

Commenced with frequent showers of rain, middle calm. Latter 20.

Lat 2° 30' South, Long 97° 45' West

Wednesday March 7th

This day has been pleasant with a light breeze. at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales going in to the windward. The boats were lowered and chased them until dark but without success.

Lat 1° 34' South, Long 97° 20' West

Thursday March 8th

Commenced with pleasant weather and a fresh breeze. at 8 clock saw sperm whales, the boats were lowered and got two of them, at 3 P.M. Kerguelen island was in sight.

Lat 2° 02' South, Long 98° 25' West

Friday March 9th

This day has been calm and pleasant, all hands have been to work on the whales. at 3 P.M. saw more whales leaching. at 4 P.M. lowered the boats and chased them until 9 o'clock without success.

Lat 2° 58' South, Long 99° 12' West

Saturday March 10th, 1849.

The day has been very pleasant with light winds, but extremely warm -

Lat^t 2°34' South, Long 93°06' West

Sunday, March 11th.

This day has been the same as yesterday, warm and calm,

Lat^t 2°22' South, Long 93°26' West

Monday March 12th

^{8¹¹} This day has been calm and pleasant, all hands employed stowing down oil, we have seen a great number of Black fish

Lat^t 2°45' South, Long 93°30' West

Tuesday March 13th

It has been calm and pleasant, but very warm to day.

Lat^t 2°52' South, Long 93°55' West

Wednesday March 14th

I have the same story to write to day, calm, and pleasant, and warm -

Lat^t 3°14' South, Long 94°41' West

Thursday March 15th

This day we have had a moderate breeze and pleasant weather;

Lat^t 3°00' South, Long 95°34' West

Friday, March 16th.

Commenced with a light wind and pleasant weather, latter part moderate and fair.

Lat^t 3°14' South, Long 96°54' West

Saturday, March 17th.

First part pleasant latter part fair.

Lat^t 3°18' South, Long 97°21' West

Sunday March 18th.

Commenced with moderate and cloudy

weather, latter part frequent showers of rain.

Lat^t 3°06' South, Long 97°45' West

Monday, March 19th, 1879,

This day has been calm and pleasant

Latth 2°47' South, Long 99°06' West

Tuesday March 20th

To day, we have had fair weather, and a moderate breeze.

Latth 3°31' South, Long 101°57' West

Wednesday, March 21st

Commences with a fresh breeze and fair weather, latter part moderate and some squally

Latth 4°25' South, Long 103°39' West

Thursday, March 22d

We have had fair weather, with a moderate breeze to ^{day} saw a ship apparently cruising -

Latth 4°47' South, Long 106°47' West

Friday, March 23d -

The first part of the day was fair, latter part rainy - a ship is in sight -

Latth 4°54' South, Long 108°50' West

Saturday March 24th

This day has been calm and pleasant

Latth 4°47' South, Long 109°40'

Sunday, March 25th

To day we have had fair weather, and a light breeze

Latth 4°33' South, Long 111°01' W

Monday March 26th

This day has been pleasant, with a light wind also -

Latth 4°30' South, Long 112°57' West

Tuesday March 27th

Commenced with a fine breeze and pleasant weather. Ship with all sail set steering W by South

Latth 4°26' South, Long 115°30' W -

Wednesday, March 28th, 1849

This day we have had pleasant weather and a moderate breeze -
Lat $4^{\circ}30'$ South, Long $117^{\circ}45'$ West

Thursday, March 29th

To day we have had a fresh breeze and pleasant weather -
Lat $4^{\circ}29'$ South, Long $119^{\circ}20'$ West.

Friday, March 30th

Commenced with pleasant weather and a fresh breeze, at 1 PM saw sperm whales, the boats were lowered and chased them, the Bow boat got fast but lost their line, at dark returned to the ship without any -
Lat $4^{\circ}16'$ South, Long $121^{\circ}02'$ West

Saturday, March 31st

This day have had a fresh breeze, and squally weather -
Lat $2^{\circ}30'$ South, Long $123^{\circ}12'$ W

Sunday, April 1st, 1849

The first part of the day cloudy with a fresh breeze, latter part more moderate and pleasant,
Lat $1^{\circ}02'$ South, Long $125^{\circ}16'$ W

Monday April 2d

This day has been pleasant with a strong wind -
Lat 41 miles North, Long $126^{\circ}30'$

Tuesday, April 3d

To day has been pleasant with a strong breeze -
Lat $2^{\circ}49'$ North, Long $128^{\circ}30'$ West

Wednesday, April 4th

Commenced with fair weather, latter part squally with a strong breeze -
Lat $4^{\circ}52'$ North, Long $130^{\circ}13'$ West

Thursday, April 5th:

This day we have had heavy squalls of wind and rain -
Lat $7^{\circ}30'$ North, Long $132^{\circ}20'$ West

Friday, April 7th.

Commenced with fresh breeze and rain with frequent rain, latter part calm and pleasant.

Lat 7° 15' North, Long 150° 15' West

Saturday, April 8th.

This day has been pleasant and calm. At 8 o'clock saw sperm whales, the boats were lowered and got on.

Lat 7° 40' North, Long 150° 45' West

Sunday, April 9th.

All day we have had a light wind and pleasant weather, and have commenced boiling a number of blubber in sight.

Lat 8° 21' North

Monday, April 10th.

Commenced with a fresh breeze, at 3 o'clock saw

Sperm Whales, three boats were lowered and got one alongside at 9 o'clock. more whales in sight.

Lat 8° 30' North

Tuesday, April 11th.

This day has been pleasant with a fresh breeze in the afternoon, the boats were lowered and obtained more whales.

Lat 9° 15' North, Long 150° 15' West

Wednesday, April 12th.

All day we have had a fresh breeze and fair weather, all hands employed in cutting and boiling.

Lat 9° 38' North, Long 150° 30' West

Thursday, April 13th.

It has been very pleasant today, with a fresh breeze but very warm.

Lat 9° 54' North, Long 150° 12' West

Friday, April 14th.

A fresh breeze and pleasant today.

Lat 12° 40' North, Long 149° 40' West

Saturday, April 14th, 1872.

Commenced with fresh gales and cloudy weather
middle and latter part the same, all hand have been blowing down hill

Lat $14^{\circ} 55'$ North, Long $143^{\circ} 17'$ West.

Sunday, April 15th,

We have had fair weather and a strong breeze today

Lat $15^{\circ} 28'$ North, Long $144^{\circ} 5'$ West.

Monday, April 16th,

This day has been pleasant, with a fresh wind

Lat $15^{\circ} 11'$ North, Long $145^{\circ} 09'$ West.

Tuesday, April 17th,

First part of the day we had fair weather and
a moderate breeze, latter part calm.

Lat $14^{\circ} 50'$ North, Long $145^{\circ} 11'$ West.

Wednesday, April 18th,

This day has been pleasant but calm most of the time.

Lat $18^{\circ} 30'$ North, Long $149^{\circ} 21'$ West.

Thursday, April 19th

First part of the day, pleasant and calm, latter
part a moderate breeze.

Lat $19^{\circ} 50'$ North, Long $150^{\circ} 17'$ West.

Friday, April 20th,

Commenced with a fine breeze and pleasant
weather, latter part the same, the Island of Roroo bears $77^{\circ} 40'$, 60 miles
distant.

Lat $21^{\circ} 50'$ North, Long $151^{\circ} 14'$ West.

Saturday, April 21st.

This day has been pleasant but almost calm
we are hoping to have got into Port today so that we might attend
business tomorrow and have not -

Lat $21^{\circ} 30'$ North, Long $153^{\circ} 20'$ West.

Sunday April 22d, 1849

This day has been pleasant with a very light wind, the Island of Oahu is 9 1/2 miles distant.

Lat 20° 42' North, Long 154° 18' West

Monday April 23d

This day has been pleasant and calm, the Island of Oahu in sight, but we shall not get in to day.

Tuesday April 24th

The day had been thick and rainy most of the time, towards noon it lighted up so that we could see where we was, and found ourselves at the east end of Oahu, backed ship and steamed off for the other side of the land. The Island is very high and mountainous, but has a more fertile appearance than other islands of the Pacific that we have been near, I could see some houses among the hills that look more like corn houses than any I have seen.

Wednesday April 25th 1849

Commenced with a stormy breeze and pleasant weather, the Islands of Maui and Hawaii in sight, the morning, latter part of the day fair, and a fine breeze, at 10 o'clock we came to anchor off the Port of Lahaina. All on board well after a long and tedious passage of 7 months and 3 days. we have on board 300 lbs of sugar.

Thursday April 26th 1849.

At last I have been ashore to see the Port of Lahaina, it is quite a pleasant place, but far from being a handsome one. it does not look much like any American Port I ever saw. I spent most of the afternoon with the old sailors of Honolulu and called to see the Hall & other buildings which are standing the season ashore, and liked them very much. Today we have had a treat of fresh meat, and vegetables, and also melons, chest melons and bananas. I think we are getting along first rate for the present.

Saturday, April 20th

Sunday, April, 29th, 1871.

Monday, April, 30th.

This day had been passed with a stormy wind.
The ship ~~the~~ Awashonks, of ^{Salem,} has arrived here this evening, the
Massachusetts and America sailed from here on a cruise Saturday morn.

Tuesday April May 11th 1849

Med. and Surg. School, 1881

I have now adance to spend a day in the Boles and have had a very pleasant visit, I have been much amused to see the natives swim in the surf, it seems as though it was their natural element. I also saw some sitting on the beach, the Maori and saw fish, the houses are a large number of small things, I expected to find them more civilized than the New Zealanders.

Tuesday, May 3d, 1849.

The day has been pleasant, though a little warm; I have been very busy packing up my clothes, as we are going to Honolulu tomorrow where I expect to stop, this evening we have been ashore and spent the evening.

Wednesday, May 4th, 1849.

This day has been pleasant, with a strong breeze we have been ashore, and spent the evening with Mrs Hale & Cole and Mrs Bolles, Mr Talbot came off to stay on board the Ship in order to go with us tomorrow —

Thursday, May 5th, 1849.

We arrived here this morning all well, and Winton & myself came ashore, to find me a boarding place, we called at Capt Meigs' and dined, and this afternoon came to board with Mrs Isaac Farlan, &c —

Friday, May 6th, 1849.

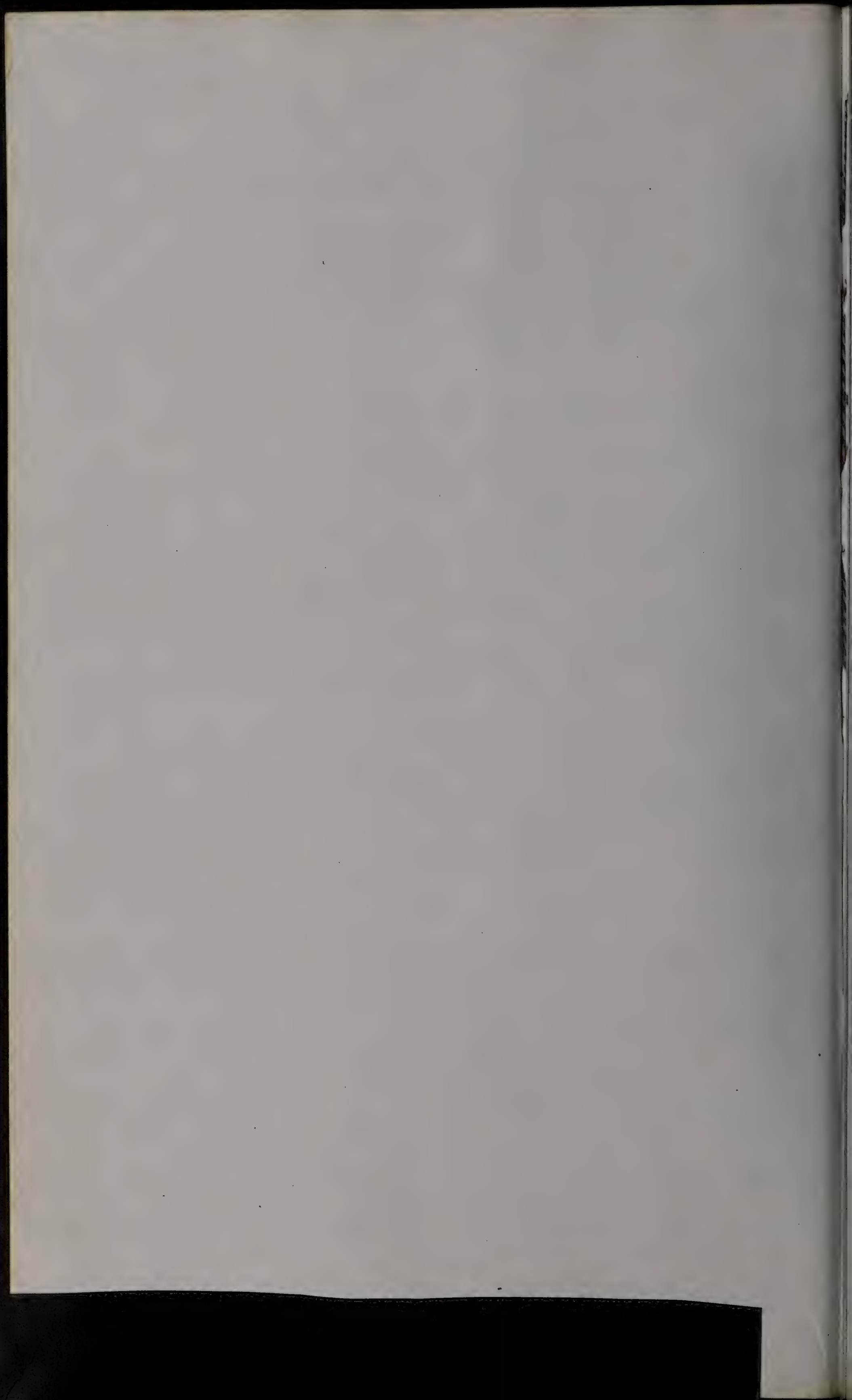
This day has been pleasant, W and myself went to the Bethel to meeting this morning, and this afternoon he sailed for the Sachalin sea, I feel very sad and homesick to have him go and leave me amongst strangers, but I shall try to be contented and happy as possible, Mr Webster & Capt Beall took tea here this afternoon, Mrs Tower is coming to spend the night with me to night —

Saturday, May 7th, 1849.

This day I have felt sad and lonely, Mrs Henry Howland has spent most of the afternoon with us, and Mrs Taber and Mrs Merrill, has called here this afternoon, to see me —

Sunday, May 8th, 1849.

I have been quite busy to day arranging my trunks and clothing, two Officers from the (English Man of War) Herald took tea here this afternoon — I have not been out to day



Journal of a Voyage Commenced Sept 13th 1860

Thursday Sept 13th 1860

At 11 am took the Anchor and stood out of the Bay with the wind S^W at 12 o'clock the pilot left so ended this day

Friday Sept 14th 1860

Begins with strong wind from the S^W and fine weather all hands employed in stowing cables and anchors steering S^E middle part the same latter part more moderate steering S^E by S a number sails in sight all hands employed in fitting Boats so ended this day
Lat by Obs 39 32 Long by Chro 68.40

Saturday Sept 15th 1860

Commences with light wind from S^W middle part wind from the S^E latter part very light airs from the S^E ship by the wind to the Eastward all hands employed in fitting Boats

Lat By Obs 39.45 Long By Chro 65.47

Sunday Sept 16th 1860

This day Begins with light airs from the S^E steering by the wind with the larboard tack On Board middle part light baffling wind and Calm latter part strong wind from the S^E steering by the wind on the starboard tack

Lat by Obs 39.54 Long By Chro 64.39

Monday Sept 17th 1860

First part of these 24 hours light wind
from the S E middle part much
the same latter part strong wind
from the Eastward and Squally
at 7 a.m. Double reefed the Top sails
at 11 a.m. strong wind from the S steering
E by S so ended this day

Tuesday Sept 18th 1860

First part squally with rain wind from
the S steering E by S set whole top sails
a very heavy swell from the S middle part
light Boffling wind latter part light
wind from the S steering E by E with all
Sail set

Lat By Obs 39.30 Long by Chro 61.03

Wednesday Sept 19th 1860

Commences with light wind from the S
and Pleasant steering E by E at 2 P.M. wind
halled to the South middle part a light
wind from S by W latter from from
the Westward steering E by E with all
Sail set

Lat by Obs 39.39 Long by Chro 59.10

Thursday Sept 20th 1860

This day begins with light wind from
the Westward steering E by E middle part
light wind from the S steering E by
the wind to the S E latter part the wind
from the S E working to the Eastward

Lat By Obs 39.10 Long by Chro 56.31

Friday Sept 21st 1860

These 24 hours light baffling wind from
E to W working ship to the Eastward

Lat by Obs 39.03 Long by Chro 53.39

Saturday Sept 22 1860

This day Begins with a fresh Breeze from
the NNE and running steering by the wind
with the Warboard Tack On Board

Middle part strong wind steering to the
Eastward under double reefed topsails Latter
part more moderate with all sail

steering E by S so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39.33 Long by Chro 52.14

Long by Lunar 51.30

Sunday Sept 23rd 1860

Begins with a fresh breeze from the ENE
steering by the wind to the Eastward middle
part much the same Latter part

Latter part strong wind from NNE
steering E by S Double Reefed the Topsails

Lat by Obs 40.54 Long by Chro 50.00

Monday Sept 24th 1860

This day Commences with a strong wind
from NNE steering E by S at 3 P.M.

double reefed the topsails Middle part a

strong wind from the S heading E by

the wind at 10 P.M. set whole topsails and

main topgallant sail at daylight made

all sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 41.33 Long by Chro 46.55

Tuesday Sep 25th 1860
Commenced with a strong wind from the
South steering ESE Middle and latter
part Light Wind from the W
Lat by Obs 41.53 Long by Chro 42.30

Wednesday Sept 26th 1860
This day a fresh wind from W
steering ESE with all sail set employs
in fitting ship and sheathing the Decks
Lat by Obs 41.45 Long by Chro 39.00

Thursday Sept 27th 1860
Begins with a fine wind from the W
and pleasant Middle and latter part
a light wind steering SE latter part
steered ESE so ended this day
Lat By Obs 40.53 Long by Chro 36.10

Friday September 28th 1860
Lowes with a light breeze from the West
ward and fine weather saw a Fin Back
Middle and latter part wind W
Saw a shoal of Blackfish steering ESE
Lat by Obs 39.38 Long by Chro 33.38

Saturday Sept 29th 1860
Commenced with a fresh breeze from the
W and fine weather steering ESE
at Sun down took in sail for the
night and halled on the wind to the ESE
at midnight wore ship to the W at daylig
mailed all sail to ESE at 7 A.M. the wind
halled to the E steering by the wind
to the S with fine weather so ended

Sunday Sept 30th 1860

Commences with light airs and calm heading
to the S at 10 Am wind from the W & fine
weather steering by the wind to the Eastward
 Latter part strong wind and equally at 8 P M
took in topgal and sails so ends this day
Lat by Obs 39 48 Long by Chron 31 37

Monday Sept 1st 1860

Begins with strong breeze S W and pleasant
steering by the wind to the Eastward at
1 P M double reefed the topsails Corvo in
sight Bearing E S E at 4 P M wore ship
to the Westward Corvo Bearing E E by E
& 4 Leagues Flores in sight middle part strong
wind at 11 P M wore ship to the E at
at 7 Am Flores bearing W E & 4 Leagues
wore ship to the Westward at 12 o'clock
wore ship to the Eastward Flores
in sight so ends this day

Tuesd October 2^o 1860

Commences with strong wind from the
South steering by the wind to the Eastward
under double reefed topsails at 5 P M
Flores Bearing E 3 leagues dist wore
ship with the main yard aback
to speak the ship Hunters of S B
Capt Allen 36 month out with 2000 lbs
Capt came on board and got some
papers and reported ship taking oil
in 42 cr at 8 O A Capt the ship off
cr and main all sail middle and latter
part strong wind and a very heavy swell
steering S by Compass so ends

Lat by Obs 41.08 Long by Chron 32.45

Wednesday Oct 3rd 1860

Begins with a strong wind from the S & W with a very heavy swell steering to the North with all sail set and several sail standing to the Eastward at 6 P.M. more moderate took in sail for the night middle part strong wind from the S & W at daylight double reefed the topsails set jib and mainsail and stood on the wind to the Eastward so ends this day

Lat by Obs 42.28 Long by Chron 32.54

Thursday Oct 4th 1860

Commences with a strong wind from the S steering by the wind to the eastward under double reefed topsails jib and mainsail at 6 o'clock wore ship to the west and took in jib and mainsail middle part the same at daylight wore ship to Eastward and set jib and mainsail so ends

Lat by Obs 42.17 Long by Chron 32.54

Friday Oct 5th 1860

Commences with a strong wind from the S and good weather steering by the wind to the Eastward with double reefed topsails with heavy sea running at 6 set whole main topsail middle part more moderate set all sail latter part moderate breeze at noon tacked ship to the westward so ends

Lat by Obs 42.44 Long 29.50

Saturday Oct 6th 1860

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S and fine weather steering by the wind to the westward at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward at 6 o'clock tacked to the west at half past 8 o'clock raised 4 hales lowered and struck one and killed him the Boat in chase of whales so ends

Sunday Oct 7th 1860

Commences with light Air and Calms the Boat
in chase of whales at 2 O'clock came On Board
at 5 P.M. took the whale along side and got
ready for cutting took in sail to lay by the whale
at 5 O'clock A.M. wore ship at 6 commenced
cutting latter part the Game
Lat By Obs 42.29 Long By Chro 39.59

Monday Oct 8th 1860

Begins with a moderate breeze from ESE with
heavy swell ship heading to the S at 1 P.M.
finished cutting the whale and set double
reefed topsails at Sundown the lookers square
took in fore and main top sails the watch
cleared away the head and getting ready for
boiling at midnight commenced boiling latter
moderate breeze from the S & E all hands employed
in boiling and breaking out for Whales
Lat By Obs 42.02 Long by Chro 30.11

Tuesday Oct 9th 1860

Commences with a moderate breeze from the SE
and fine weather steering by the wind to the
South at 10 P.M. wore ship and steered SE
Employed in Boiling latter part the Game
Lat By Obs 42.03 Long by Chro 29.57

Wednesday Oct 10th 1860

Commences with a light breeze from the S.W. and
fine weather steering ESE with all sail
set employed in boiling at sundown took in
topgallant sails middle and latter part calm
at midnight Coled down the whale main
Sixty Five Barrels exother in sight this day

Lat by Obs 42.21 Long by Chro 29.47

Thursday Oct 11th 1860

Commences with Calm saw a number of Grampuses
at 7 P M ship laying in a calan with the three
top sails set middle part the same at daylight
a light air from the W main all sail to the S
latter part light squalls of rain so ended
do Obs

Friday Oct 12th 1860

Begining with a light breeze from the west with
some rain at 4 wind halled to the S and Cloudy
at 6 P M cept the ship by W middle part
light air and calms latter part the same
Lat by Obs 42.02

Saturday Oct 13th 1860

Commences with Calm all hands employed in
Breaking Out between decks at 6 P M light
breeze from the S W steering S W One sail
in sight steering to the S E. Middle part moderat
breeze from the W latter part the same steering
by the wind to the Southward two sails in sight
Lat by Obs 41.34 Long by Chro 30.12

Sunday Oct 14th 1860

Commences with a moderat breeze from the S
and Cloudy steering by the wind heading from S
to S W. One ship in sight to the S. Middle
part very moderate at daylight Pogo in sight
to the S W 10 Leagues dist latter part Calms with
Light airs from the W steering by the wind to the
S
Lat by Obs 29.59 Long by Chro 30.15

Monday Oct 15th 1860

Commences with very light baffling airs and Cloudy at dark
Flores Bareing 10 Leagues Corvo N N W middle part
calm at 3 P M took a Breeze from W steering
by the wind to the S S W latter part moderate
from the W Beating up to Flores so ended

Tuesday Oct 16th 1860

Commences with a strong breeze from the N. steering
by the wind to the Southward at sundown Flores bare
ing west six Leagues dist at midnight Equally
wind halled to the E & at daylight stood in for
the Land at 8 A.M. Went ashore with a boat
for recruits latter part strong wind from the
E & ship off and on at Port Lagraves

Wednesday Oct 17th 1860

Commences with a strong breeze from the E & and
heavy swell ship off the Port Lagraves recruit
ing at 4 P.M. went on board at 8 P.M. stood
off to the S & at 2 A.M. stood in for the Land
at 9 A.M. sent the Boat on shore to Land
a Passenger at Meridian Boat came on
board capt the ship off to the South

Thursday Oct 18th 1860

Commences with a Light wind from the E
running round to the West of the Island at 6
Lay the head yards aback to the S.W. of the Island
two Boats came off and took the things belonging
to the passengers at 7 stood to the South wind from
the Eastward latter part strong wind from the
E steering by the wind to the South Employed
in coopersing Oil to land at Fayal
Lat by Obs 38.27

Friday Oct 19th 1860

Begins with a strong wind from the E and
cloudy with light squalls of rain Employed in
coopersing Oil at 6 P.M. wind halled to the S &
more ship to the Eastward middle part the same
at daylight Fayal bearing E. S. E 15 Leagues
steering in for the Land so ends this day

Saturday Oct 20th 1860

Commences with a Light wind from the S and fine weather steering in for Payal at 6 P.M. Pico bearing E & E 5 Leagues distant South End of Payal W Lay of the passage all night with very light winds at daylight stood in for point Vista to Land Oil at 5 A.M. went on shore Lot two part strong breeze with squalls Laying off the Point so ends this day

Sunday Oct 21st 1860

Comes with a moderate breeze from the South with squalls of rain at 1 P.M. put 64 bls Oil on Board a Launch to take on shore at 4 P.M. went on Board the ship and stood to the S with a Light wind from the S at daylight St George bearing S 5 Leagues dist. Perceira E 6 Leagues at 6 P.M. left the ship S to go to the E of the Land with strong winds took in top galant sails at 9 double reefed top sails took in jib and mainsail at 11 Close reefed the topsails Strong wind from the N at meridian Perceira bearing South 5 Leagues distant two ships in sight to the S.E. so ends this day

Monday Oct 22^d 1860

Commences with Moderate Gale from the N.W. and squally at 6 more moderate with rain wind from the S steering by the wind to the East under three Close reefed topsails middle part very light airs at daylight Perceira bearing S W 10 Leagues distant latter part light wind from the S and cloudy steering S at meridian Off Michall bearing S & E 10 Leagues dist

Tuesday Oct 23^d 1860

Commences with a very light air from the ~~SE~~ and
good weather steering ~~Y~~ a very heavy swell from
the ~~SE~~ at 4 P.M. hauled the ship up to the
Land at 6 P.M. Bore 8 6 Leagues dist. wind
very light from the ~~SE~~ middle part light
air and calm at daylight ~~St~~ Michaels Baring
South 5 Leagues dist. Moderate Breeze from the ~~W~~
cept the ship to ~~E~~ to run to the East of the ~~P~~
at meridian the middle part of the Island
Bore South 5 Leagues distant

Wednesday Oct 24th 1860

Commences with a strong wind to the ~~W~~ steering
~~E~~ ~~S~~ ~~E~~ at 3 P.M. took in topgallant sails at 6
Long Bore ~~W~~ 4 Leagues middle part strong ~~W~~
~~S~~ with squalls with rain steering ~~S~~ ~~E~~ at 10 P.M.
Double reefed the topsails and took in ~~J~~ and
Mainsail. Latter part more moderate with
light squalls of rain wind from the ~~SE~~ steering
~~S~~ ~~S~~ ~~W~~

Lat by Obs 37.01 Thursday Oct 25th 1860

Commences with a light wind from the ~~SE~~ and
a very heavy swell steering ~~S~~ ~~S~~ ~~W~~ three sails in
sight at 6 P.M. moderate breeze from the ~~SE~~ ~~SE~~ ~~E~~
and fine weather with a very swell from the ~~SE~~
middle and latter part light wind from the
North and fine weather steering ~~S~~ ~~S~~ ~~W~~

Lat By Obs 35.07 Long By Chro 23.15

Friday Oct 26th 1860

Commences with a light breeze from the ~~SE~~
and fine weather steering ~~S~~ ~~S~~ ~~W~~ several sails
in sight middle and latter part the same
nothing more remarkable sounds

Lat By Obs 24.01 Long By Chro 23.17

Saturday Oct 27th 1860

This day Commences with a light Air from the North and fine weather steering S by E at 11 AM wind halled to the S by W at 2 PM wind from the S by W latter part the wind from the N and fine weather one ship in sight

Lat By Obs 31.42 Long by Chro 23.08

Sunday Oct 28th 1860

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N and fine weather at Midnight wind halled to the North with squalls of rain latter part wind from the S by E and squally steering S by W with all sail set so ends

Lat by Obs 28.54 Long by Chro

Monday Oct 29th 1860

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S by E and cloudy middle part cloudy with some rain latter part fine weather steering S by W

Lat By Obs 25.22 Long by Chro 23.38

Tuesday Oct 30th 1860

Commences with a fresh Breeze and fine weather wind from the S by E steering S by W at 5 PM Bent and set the fore topmast Studding sail middle and latter part the same

Lat By Obs 22.39 Long by Chro 24.00

Wednesday Oct 31st 1860

Commences with a light wind from the S by E and cloudy middle part Calms with light squalls of Rain latter part Light breeze from the E steering by the wind to the South so ends this day

Lat By Obs 21.06

Thursday Oct 31st 1860

Commences with a light wind from the E with some rain steering by the wind to the South middle part fine weather steering by the wind to the S at daylight, St Nicholas Baring 8 10 Leagues dist Ship heading S S E with a moderate breeze from the E at noon the Land Baring S W 5 Leagues distant

Thursday Nov 1st 1860

Commences with a light wind from the E steering by the wind to the S middle and latter part light airs and fine weather

Lat By Obs 17.03 Long by Chron 24.04

Friday Nov 2^d 1860

These 24 hours a light wind from the E and fine weather steering S by W at sundown took in studding sails and halled by the wind to the S at daylight the Island of St Nicholas Baring S 10 Leagues dist Ship heading S S E at meridian Land bore S W 5 Leagues dist

Lat By Obs 16.52 Long by Chron 23.39

Saturday Nov 3^d 1860

Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather steering S by E at 3 P.M. East End of St Nicholas Baring W 5 Leagues east the Ship S by E and set the studding sails at 6 P.M. Land bore S W 5 Leagues at 6 A.M. St Jago bore E 5 Leagues distant. Latter part Calm to end

Sunday Nov 4th 1860

Commences with very light air and Calms
at 5 P.M. the S end of St. Jago Boring E & Sines
at 6 took a Breeze from the E and steered S by E
middle and latter part strong Breeze and
fine weather so ends this Day

Lat By Obs 12.33 Long by Chro 21.45

Monday Nov 5th 1860

Commences with a moderate breeze from
the E and fine weather steering S by E middle
and latter part light Baffling air steering S
at 11 A.M. saw Blackfish Lowered the Boat
and took five of them so ends

Lat By Obs 11.10 Long by Chro 21.20

Tuesday Nov 6th 1860

Begins with light air from the E and fine
weather the Boats down chasing Black fish
at 1 P.M. took the five to the Ship and
took the Boats up at 3 lowered again and
took one more at 4 came On Board and
took them on Board and striped the Blubber
from them middle part a very light air
latter part a light Breeze from the E & stern
I saw a number Sholes of B. Fish

Lat by Obs 11.05 Long by Chro 21.11

Wednesday Nov 7th 1860

Commences with a light air from the E & fine
fine weather steering S at 6 P.M. commenced
Boiling the Blackfish at 1 A.M. cooled off
the Blackfish made 7 lbs latter part light
air so ends this Day

Lat By Obs Long by Chro

Thursday November 8th 1860

Comes with light airs and calms Middle and latter part the same steering S so ends this day
Lat by Obs 8.54 Long by Chro 20.34

Friday Nov 9th 1860

These 24 hours commences with light baffling airs varying from SE to SE steering S by W latter part squally with rain steering by the wind to the SSW so ends.

Lat by Obs 6.57 Long by Chro 21.00

Saturday Nov 10th 1860

Commences with a fresh breeze from the SE and cloudy steering by the wind to the SSW middle part strong wind heading SW by S latter part the same so ends.

Lat by Obs Long by Chro

Sunday Nov 11th 1860

Commences with a strong wind from the SE with squalls of rain middle and latter part the same steering by the wind heading SW by S
Lat by Obs Long by Chro

Monday Nov 12th 1860

Commences with a strong wind from the SE by S steering SW by S middle part the same latter part wind from the SE heading S
Lat by Obs 00.00 Long by Chro 24.45 W

Tuesday Nov 13th 1860

Commences with a strong wind from the SSE and fine weather steering by the wind to the SW middle and latter part the same

Lat by Obs 2.54 Long by Chro 26.14

Wednesday Nov 14th 1860

Commences with a strong wind from the SE and good weather middle and latter part the same steering by the wind to the SW by South so ends this day

Lat By Obs 6. 08 Long by Chro 28. 35

Thursday Nov 15th 1860

Begins with a strong wind from the SE and good weather steering by the wind to the SEW middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 9. 20 S Long by Obs 28. 59 W

Friday November 16th 1860

Commences with a fresh breeze from the SE and pleasant weather steering by the wind heading SEW middle and latter part moderate breeze and varying from SE by E to SE steering by the S and westward so ends

Lat by Obs 12. 30 N Long by Chro 30. 51 W

Saturday Nov 17th 1860

Commences with a moderate breeze and fine weather wind varying two or three points heading by the wind to the S and W middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 15. 08 Long by Chro 30. 10

Sunday Nov 18th 1860

These 24 hours a fresh Breeze from ESE and fine weather steering by the wind to the S First part two Ships in sight to West steering to the S latter part One Bark in sight to the E steering to the S

Lat By Obs 18. 15 Long by Chro 29. 38

Monday Nov 19th 1860

Commences with a strong breeze from the ESE and fine weather steering by the wind to the S. One Bark in sight middle and latter part the same at 1 P.M. wore ship to the SE at 3 P.M. wore ship to the S at daylight Trinidad Bore ESE 7 Leagues distant at meridian Land Boreing NE 7 Leagues distant
Lat by Obs 20.51 Long by Chro 29.06

Tuesday Nov 20th 1860

Commences with a fresh Breeze from the E and good weather steering by the wind to the Southward middle part the same latter part some squally one ship in sight to the westward so ended this day
Lat By Obs 23.38 Long By Chro 27.17

Wednesday Nov 21st 1860

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E and good weather steering by the wind heading ESE One ship in sight to the westward middle and latter part the same so ended this day
Lat By Obs Long By Chro

Thursday Nov 22nd 1860

These 24 hours a fresh breeze from ESE and fine weather steering SE by S. Employed fit rigging nothing in sight
Lat By Obs 28.46 Long by Chro 22.35 W

Friday Nov 23rd 1860

Commences with a moderate breeze from the ESE and fine weather middle and latter part the same steering SE by S. Saw nothing this day so ended

Lat By Obs 30.54 Long By Chro 20.25 W

Saturday Nov 24th 1860

Commences with a moderate breeze from the
SE and fine weather steering SE by S
at 4 PM saw 2 finbacks middle and latter
part the wind from the SE and good weather
saw a number of finbacks 20 and

Lat By Obs 133.09 Long By Chron 17.55

Sunday Nov 25th 1860

Begins with a strong breeze from the SE and
hazy weather middle part the same latter
part wind from the SE and light
with a heavy swell from the SW
ships course this day SE by S.

Lat By Obs 34.55 Long By Chron 15.30

Monday Nov 26th 1860

Commences with a light wind from the SE
thick hazy weather steering SE by S a heavy
swell from the SW many finbacks in sight
middle and latter part the same as evening

Lat By Obs 35.34

Tuesday Nov 27th 1860

Commences with a strong breeze from the SE
with thick hazy weather steering SE by S
at 7 PM took in sail for the night and
hauled on the wind to the E at 4 AM made
all sail and steered SE by E weather hazy

Lat by Obs 36.41 Long by Chron 13.00

Wednesday Nov 28th 1860

Begins with a strong wind from the SE
and good weather steering SE by S at 2 PM
made bearing SE by E 5 leagues
hauled on the wind to the E at 7 PM and
bearing SW 5 leagues middle and latter part the
same

Lat By Obs 36.41 Long by Chron 10.00

Tuesday Nov 29th 1860

Commences with a strong breeze from the NNE and fine weather steering by the wind to the E all hands employed in breaking out in the fore hold middle and latter part wind from the N steering E latter part thick hazy weather saw several Humpbacks

Lat By Obs 35.59 Long by Chron 5.40 W

Friday Nov 30th 1860

Commences with a strong wind from the N with wet hazy weather at 1 P.M. saw a ship to the NNE steering the same way the we were at 7 she was out of sight a stern at 9 P.M. saw a ship ahead with studding sails staysails Royals and all the light sails she could carry the Good Ship Pireb Perry with topgallant sails set passed her as though she was laying still. Steering E by S at 9 P.M. steering E by E middle part fresh gales from the N and thick weather latter part strong gales steering E by E

Lat By Obs 35.45 Long by Chron 10.40 W

Saturday December 1st 1860

Commences with strong gales from the NNE with thick wet weather at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails took in jib and mainsail middle part the wind hauled to the NNE at 5 P.M. wind hauled to the South ships Course E by E latter part more moderate set the topsails jib and mainsail saw Humpbacks and Finbacks

Lat By Obs 35.50 Long by Chron 3.00 E

Sunday Dec 2^d 1860

Commences with a fresh breeze & with thick
hazy weather steering by the wind to the East
ward with main topgallant sail set several
finbacks seen from the masthead middle part
the same at 10 & 11 wind hauled to the S & tacked
ship and stood by the wind to the S

Lat by Obs 34. 27 Long 13 Obs 5. 20 E

Monday Dec 3^d 1860

Commences with a light breeze from the ESE
and fine weather steering by the wind to the S
middle part the wind from the SE steering
by E at daylight set the studding sails latter part
the saw a number of finbacks

Lat by Obs 35. 20 Long by Chron 6. 09 E

Tuesday Dec 4th 1860

Commences with a light air from the SE and fine
weather middle part the same steering S & E latter part
wind from the SE some fog at 8 & 10 AM saw a right
whale at 9 lowered the Boat and chased until 11¹/₂
O'clock came on Board at meridian the whale in
sight

Lat by Obs 35. 48 Long 6. 20

Wednesday Dec 5th 1860

Commences with a light wind and some foggy at
half Past 12 O'clock lowered the Boat for a whale
killed one at 4 PM took him along side and
got ready for cutting at 5 hooked on at half
past 8 O'clock finished cutting. double reefed the
topsails and set off SE wind from the N
at daylight set all sail and steered S & plenty
finbacks in sight employed in boiling.

Lat by Obs 36. 20 Long by Chron 7. 41

Thursday December 6th 1860

Comes with a strong breeze from the W and fine weather
steering S by W at 6 o'clock double reefed the topsail
and hauled on the wind to the S. employed in
Boiling Butter at 11 P.M. wore ship to the South
at daylight wind hauled to the N. main all set and
stood by the main to the eastward latter part wind
light with fine weather one ship in sight
Lat 13. Obs 36.23 Long 13. Chro 8. 01 E

Friday December 7th 1860

Commences with a light air from the S W and fine
weather steering S at 5 P.M. finished Boiling at 7 took
in sail for the night and luffed by the wind to the
S W middle part strong wind from the S W at daylight
set double reefed topsails at 7 A.M. commenced to Break
out the main hatch to starboard at 10 saw 2 Right
whales it being very rugged and having the main
Hole on one side all Break out we did not lower
half a back the main yard. so ends this day
No Obs

Saturday Dec 8th

Commences with fresh gales from the S W and thick
weather Laying with the main yard aback to the S
at 8 finished stowing down Oil stowed 80 bbls & 24 gals
took in the fore and mizen topsails and Lay to to the
S W middle and latter part moderate Gales from the
S W Laying too double reefed main topsail and foresail
heaving to the S by W

No Obs

Sunday Dec 9th 1860

Commences with fresh gales from the S W and thick
weather Laying under double reefed main topsail and
foresail to the S W at 5 P.M. wind hauled to the S wore ship
and heaved to the W middle and latter part more
moderate at daylight moved all sail to the E at
10 A.M. wind hauled to the E tacked ship and stood
to the S a very heavy swell
Lat by Obs 37.21 Long by Chro 8. 40 E

Monday Dec 10th 1860

Begins with a strong wind from the S E with
cloudy weather at 4 P.M. thick and rainy
took in topsail and sails at 6 fresh gales from
E S E and Rainy took in fore and mizen top
sails heading S middle part the same at daylight
set the fore and mizen topsails and mainsail latter
part wind from the S steering to the Eastward so end
Lat by Obs 36.23 Long by Chron 8.42

Tuesday Dec 11th 1860 *

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S W and
hazy weather steering S E by E at sundown took in
sail for the night and luffed to the wind to the W
middle part the same at daylight wind from the S W
mailed all sail to the S E at 8 Am saw a right
whale lowered the boats and chased at 11 came
on board. wind light from the S E so end

Lat by Obs 36.26 Long by Chron 9.35

Wednesday Dec 12th 1860 *

Comes with a light breeze from the S E and good
weather with a heavy swell at 1 P.M. lowered for
the whale could not get past at 4 came on
board saw 2 more right whales to the windward
at 7 P.M. took in sail for the night mizen S E
middle part calm at daylight mailed all sail and
steered S E with a very light air from the S E
at 9 saw a right whale lowered and drove him
off to the windward at 11 came on board so end

Lat by Obs 36.35 Long by Chron 9.35

Thursday Dec 13th 1860

Commences with light airs from the S W and fine
weather steering S E at 7 P.M. took in sail
for the night and steered S E middle part calm
latter part light airs from the S and fine
weather steering S E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.33 Long by Chron 10.43

Friday December 14th 1860

Commences with a light breeze from the W and good weather at 4 fresh breeze steering ESE at 7 steering ESE saw a number of Pin Backs this afternoon middle part strong winds latter part fresh gales from the S steering by the wind to the E at 10 AM double reefed the topsails
Lat By Obs 36.18 Long by Chro 13.35

Saturday Dec 15th 1860

Commences with moderate gales from the S and good weather steering by the wind to the Eastward under double reefed topsails at 4 wore ship to the S W middle part more moderate at daylight made all sail and wore ship to the ESE nothing in sight this day so ended
Lat By Obs 36.23 Long by Chro 13.47

Sunday Dec 16th 1860

Comes with a fresh breeze from the S W and good weather steering by the wind to the SE at 1 PM strong breeze took in topgallant sails at 8 PM double reefed the topsails middle part more moderate at daylight set whole topsails latter part fresh gales from the S W steering by the wind heading S E weather Cloudy
Lat by Obs 37.17 Long by Chro 17.00

Monday Dec 17th 1860

Commences with fresh gales from the S W with clear weather steering by the wind to the ESE middle part heading S E latter part E with strong winds from the S E and good weather one Bark in sight to the S E
Lat by Obs 36.56 Long by Chro 19.57

Tuesday December 18th 1860

Commences with fresh gales from the S & E
and good weather steering by the wind to the
W at 3 PM spoke the Carolinas Mister
capt Fish 4 whales middle part more moderate
Lat part light airs with a very heavy swell
two barks in sight

Lat by Obs 38.59 Long by Chro 18.45

Wednesday Dec 19th 1860

Comes with strong wind from the E and good
weather steering by the wind to the E at 6
PM tacked ship to the E & middle and latter
part strong wind with a heavy swell two
Barks in sight to the W at meridian tacked
ship to the E

Lat By Obs 41.00 Long by Chro 20.41

Thursday Dec 20th 1860

Comes with a strong wind from the E and good
weather steering by the heading S & E at
6 PM a very heavy head but sea double reefed
the topsails middle part the same latter part
light wind heavy swell set whole topsails
and maintopsail and sails at 11 AM Calm

Lat by Obs 39.13 Long by Chro 21.30

Friday Dec 21st 1860

Commences with calm with a heavy swell
from the E at 4 PM light breeze from the S
steering to the E at 7 fresh breeze heading E & E
at 9 double reefed the topsails middle part mod-
erate gales at 4 PM took in jib mainsail
and spanker latter strong gales from
the S & E heading to the E

Lat by Obs 37.45 Long by Chro 23.39

Saturday Dec 22^d 1860

Commences with a strong gale from the S S E
and cloudy with a heavy sea heading by
the wind to the E under double reefed top
sails at 9 P.M. wore ship to the S middle part
heavy squalls close reefed the fore topsail latter
much the same heading by E under double
reefed topsails and reefed main sail
Lat By Obs 38. 23 Long By Chron 24. 22

Sunday Dec 23^d 1860

Commences with a strong gale from the E and
and spits of Rain steering by the wind heading
W S E at 7 P.M. took in the mainsail middle
part the wind halled gradually to the S E latter
part heavy gales from the S E at 8 A.M. close reefed
the topsails at 10 took in the fore and mizen top
sails at 11 took in the foresail
No Obs

Monday Dec 24th 1860

Commences with strong gale from the S E
thick rainy weather at 2 all most calm very
heavy cross sea. set the fore sail. at 2 heavy
thunder wind halled in a squall to the S W
wore ship to the S W E at 7 fresh gales with
heavy cross sea at 10 P.M. strong gales took in the
fore and mizen topsails at 11 took in fore sail
at 6 A.M. more moderate set the fore sail at 8 A.M.
set the fore and mizen topsails close reefed at
Lat by Obs 39. 23 Long By Chron 27. 45.

Tuesday Dec 25th 1860

Comes with strong winds from the S steering by the wind
heading S S E at 2 P.M. set whole topsails at 6 set
the topgallant sail wind light and baffling at 7 tack
ed to the west at 9 tacked to the S S E at daylight tacked
to the W set part wind light and baffling
Lat By Obs 39. 20 Long By Chron 27. 45

Wednesday December 26th 1860

Commences with light Baffling winds from the Southward and good weather steering by the wind to the westward at 6 P.M. latched to the E one ship in sight to the E middle part strong breeze & Latter part wind from the SSW steering by the wind to the SE one ship in sight to the W
Lat by Obs 39. 24 Long 13. Chro 39. 45.

Thursday Dec 27th 1860

Commences with a moderate breeze from the SSW and good weather steering by the wind to the SE at 4 P.M. wind from the SE at 6 saw several Large Sperm whales lored and struck One took the line come on dark could not get him at 8 came on Board middle part strong breeze from the W working ship to the windward at 8 the cap of SSE Latter part strong Gales from WSW
Lat by Obs 40. 02

Friday Dec 28th 1860

Comes with strong gales from the WSW and squally steering SSE at 4 P.M. light wind from the SSW and rainy with a very heavy swell from the NW middle part fresh gales Latter part heavy gales from the W at 10 A.M. saw a large Sperm whale took in all sail but the 2 top sails and lured to the wind to the S
Lat by Obs 41. 15 Long by Chro 35. 09

Saturday Dec 29th 1860

Commences with heavy gales from the W and squally laying heaving to the S under storm sails a heavy sea running middle part more moderate at 1 A.M. set close reefed top sails and foresail at 4 wind from the SSW set off SSE by S and set whole main topsail one ship in sight to the SSW steering to the SE
Lat by Obs 41. 13 Long by Chro 36. 53

Sunday Dec 30th 1860

Commences with a strong Gale from the S^W and squally steering S E by S at 5 heavy Gales from the west and very heavy Sea from the N^W close reefed the fore and main Top Sails and furled the Fore sail and kept her E by S before the sea one ship in sight to the W middle part heavy Gales at midnight set the Foresail latter part more moderate steering S E with double reefed Top Sail
Lat by Obs 41.07 Long By Chro 44.17

Monday December 31st 1860

Commences with a strong wind from the W and Cloudy steering S S E under double reefed Top Sails very heavy cross Sea running middle part fresh gales at 8 Am took in the Fore Sail and close reefed the Top sails at 7 set the Foresail and steered S E by S latter part the same so end this day
D G Obs

Tuesday January 1st 1861

Commences with fresh gales from the S^W and thick weather steering S E by S one ship in sight at 4 P M took in fore and mizen Top Sails and Foresail and halled on the wine to the S^W middle part the same latter part more moderate employed in repairing the Waste Boat
Lat by Obs 43.19 Long By Chro 45.00

Wednesday Jan 2^d 1861

Commences with Moderate Gales from the W and good weather laying under close reefed main Top sail and staysails at 6 P M kept the ship S E by S and set the Foresail a heavy Sea running a middle part the same latter part moderate breeze and good weather at 6 Am made all sail steering S S E one Bark in sight to the W

Lat by Obs 43.58 Long By Chro 47.00

Thursday Jan 3^d 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from N^W & fine weather steering S^W E with all sail set One Bark in sight to the S^W steering to the S^W middle part strong breeze double reefed the fore and mizen top sail at daylight more moderate and fine weather saw a number of fin Backs
Lat by Obs 45.20 Long by Chro 50.10

Friday Jan 4th 1861

Comes with a strong wind from the S and fine weather steering E^W E under short sail at 4 set all sail middle and latter part light winds and foggy steering S^W E with all sail set saw Celp penguins and seals
No Obs

Saturday Jan 5th 1861

Comes with a light wind from the S and foggy steering S^W E with all sail set middle part the same latter part strong winds and clear weather steering S^W E with studding sails set
Lat by Obs 45.38 Long by Chro 59.00

Sunday Jan 6th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the S and good weather steering S^W E at 6 PM wind from the S^W and cloudy saw a number of Killers. at 4 Bent a new Fore sail middle part wind from the S^W latter part light airs and fine weather wind from the S^W heading S^W E Lat by Obs 46.24 Long by Chro 61.58

Monday 7th Jan

Begins with light airs and calm heading to the Eastward at 5 PM light air from the S^W E heading to the S^W middle part moderate breeze from the S and good weather Lat part strong breeze steering by the wind to the S^W E saw several fin Backs
Lat by Obs 47.22 Long by Chro 64.00

Tuesday Jan 8th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the E & E and fine weather steering by the wind heading from S & by S to S & by E middle part the same latter part moderate breeze and fine weather at 4 A.M. steered S & E

Lat By Obs 48.02 Long By Chro 68.40

Wednesday Jan 9th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S & E and fine weather steering S by W at 11 O'clock P.M. saw Blghs Caps & 5 leagues at 2 halloo on the wind to the S & by E at 4 P.M. bent a new Fore Main Topsail middle part fresh breeze from the S & E heading E & E at 12 tacked to the S & W at 4 A.M. tacked to the E two ships in sight latter part foggy and calm Do Obs

Thursday Jan 10th 1861

Begins with light wind from the S & E and thick fog steering by the wind to the E at 3 P.M. Calm at 8 P.M. light wind and rainy at midnight wind hallo to the W and blew a gale took in all sail except Close reefed Main Topsail and staysails and hove the ship too heading S & W at 8 A.M. cept off E and set Fore Sail and double reefed topsails at 10 set whole main Topsail and main top Gallant Sail saw one hite whale

Lat By Obs 46.55 Long By Chro 61.35

Friday Jan 11th 1861

Begins with strong Eales from the W steering E heavy sea at 2 P.M. turned up the Boats middle part more moderate set whole Fore Topsail and main Top Gallant Sail at 8 A.M. set all sail strong wind from the S steering E & E

Lat By Obs 45.09 Long By Chro 76.10

Friday Jan 12th 1861

Begins with fresh gales from the S with thick
rainy weather steering ESE at 4 took in topsail
last & Gails at 6 double reefed at 7 close reefed
Blowing hard from the S steering SE by E middle
part more moderate at 2 AM set whole Fore and main
Topsails and main topgallant sail wind W & W at
7 set all sail moderate breeze at 10 set the Mudding
sails Lat By Obs 44.53 Long By Chro 80.45

Sunday Jan 13th 1861

Comes with a moderate Breeze from W and good weather
steering SE by E at 3 PM wind halled to the S & W shifted
the Mudding sails and steered ESE at 4 Bent a new Jib
middle part fresh Gales thick hazy weather latter
part strong gales steering ESE with all sail set
Lat By Obs 44.33 Long By Chro 85.50

Monday Jan 14th 1861

Commences with strong gales from the S & W
with cloudy weather steering ESE with all sail
set at 8 PM took in Topgallant Gails at 1 AM wind halled
suddenly to the W & S latter part more moderate
steering SE by E one ship in sight to the W
Lat by Obs 44.22 Long By Obs 91.20

Tuesday Jan 15th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the W & S W and
good weather steering SE by E one ship in sight
astern. middle part moderate Lat part the same wind
W & W steering ESE two Gail in sight saw one Fish Boat
Lat By Obs 44.30 Long By Chro 95.20

Wednesday Jan 16th 1861

Commences with fresh Breeze from W & S W and good weather
steering ESE with all Gail set two Gails in sight middle
part strong Breeze latter part strong Breeze and Cloudy
at 10 at 11 took in Top Gallant sails
Lat By Obs 44.42 Long By Chro 100.25

Thursday Jan 17th 1861

Commences with moderate Gales from the W S W and cloudy steering E S E at 3 P M strong Gales double reefed the Fore and Mizzen topsails at 7 double reefed the main Top Sail wind S W middle and latter part strong Gales with fog and rain at 4 set whole main Top sail and main Top Gallsail at 9 A M saw a ship to the S W
Lat by Obs 44. 42 Long by Chro 105. 50

Friday Jan 18th 1861

Begins with strong wind from the W S W and thick rainy weather steering E S E very heavy sea from the S W middle and latter part more moderate at 3 A M made all sail latter part good weather so ends
Lat By Obs 44. 33 Long By Chro 110. 18

Saturday Jan 19th 1861

Comes with strong Gales from W S W and good weather steering E S E at 3 P M double reefed the Fore and Mizzen topsails and steered E by S at 6 squally middle part the same latter part more moderate at 5 P M set the studding sails steering E S E weather good
Lat By Obs 44. 28 Long By Chro 114. 52 Long By Luner 115. 12

Sunday Jan 20th 1861

Commences with a fresh wind from the W S W and good weather steering E by S at 4 wind halled to the N by N middle part strong wind and squally latter part moderate breeze and fine weather wind from S W to West
Lat By Obs 44. 44 Long By Chro 118. 10

Monday Jan 21st 1861

Commences with light wind from the W S W and good weather steering E by S at 5 P M light squalls of rain wind S W by N middle part squally with rain at 1 A M the wind halled to the W S W latter part strong winds with good weather
Lat By Obs 44. 51 Long By Chro 123. 02

Tuesday Jan 22^d 1861

Commences with strong wind from WNW and fine weather steering E by N at 7 P.M. cloudy and hazy middle part the same latter part strong wind with thick cloudy weather saw nothing this day

Lat by Obs 45.05 Long by Chro 127.44

Wednesday Jan 23^d 1861

Commences with fresh Gale from S.W. by S and cloudy steering E with all sail set at 6 some what squally middle part fresh breeze and good weather wind S.W. latter part strong Breeze and fine weather wind from the S.

Lat by Obs 45.05 Long by Chro 137.45

Thursday Jan 24th 1861

Comes with a strong breeze from the S.W. and fine weather steering E & S middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from the S and fine weather plenty Finbacks in sight

Lat by Obs 45.05 Long by Chro 137.45

Friday Jan 25th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S and fine weather steering E & S saw a number of Finbacks middle part moderate Breeze latter part the same

Lat by Obs 45.07 Long by Chro 142.40

Saturday Jan 26th 1861

Commences with moderate Breeze from the S and good weather steering E by S at 6 wind halled to the W & W middle part the same at 2 Am wind halled to the S & S W latter part moderate Breeze and good weather

Lat by Obs 44.56 Long by Chro 146.28

Sunday Jan 27th 1861

Commences with moderate Breeze from the S & S W and good weather steering S & E by E at 5 steered E & S wind from the W & W and cloudy middle part light wind and raining at 1 Am wind S & S W latter part wind light and Baffling all round the compass

Lat by Obs 44.04 Long by Chro 148.30

Monday Jan 28th 1861

Commences with light wind from the S W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S E at 2 P M wind from the S steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 saw a school of Killers middle and Latter part strong breeze from the S S W steering by the wind to the E one ship in sight so ends

Lat By Obs 44.17 Long By Chro 152° 30'

Tuesday Jan 29th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the S and good weather steering by the wind to the Eastward wind halting gradually to the Westward at 7 heading to the S E one ship in sight at 9 P M wind halted to the S S E heading E S E latter part strong wind at 10 P M took in the Fore and Mizzen Taps Gallant sails and flying jib

Lat By Obs 43.37 Long By Chro 156.57

Wednesday Jan 30th 1861

Comes with strong wind from the S and good weather steering by the wind to the S E middle part strong wind and hazy weather Latter part thick and rainy with thunder and lightning wind varying from S W to S S E steering by the wind to the S E.

Lat By Obs 42.33 Long By Chro 160.55

Thursday Jan 31st 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the S S W and thick cloudy weather steering by the wind the S E under whole Top sails at 4 P M set main Top Gallant sail at 5 set the Fore and Mizzen and Flying jib middle part squally with rain reefed the fore and Mizzen top sails at midnight wind halted to the S Latter part very light airs and foggy with some rain employed in washing ship wind baffling

No Obs

Friday Feb 1st 1861

Comes with light airs from the S E and thick rainy weather steering S S W at 1 P M wind halted to the S E Latter part moderate breeze and fine weather heading S S W

Lat By Obs 40.25 Long By Chro 161.50

Saturday February 2^d 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the SE and good weather steering by the wind to the SW at 6 P.M. - Cloudy middle part squally with rain at 2 P.M. wind hauled to the SE & W tacked to the SE latter part strong winds with rain steering by the wind to the SE by E at 9 P.M. Double reefed the Fore and Mizzen Topsails weather thick and rain
Lat By AC $39^{\circ}25'$ Long By AC $161^{\circ}50'$

Sunday Feb 3^d 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the SE & with squally weather steering by the wind to the SE by E middle part squally with rain latter part fresh breeze from the SE and good weather steering by the wind to the Eastward
Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}33'$ Long By Chro $164^{\circ}18'$

Monday Feb 4th 1861

Come with a fresh breeze from the SE and fine weather steering by the wind to the Eastward middle part light breeze at 10 tacked ship to the westward latter part fresh breeze from the SE & North heading by the wind to the SW by N
Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}18'$ Long By Chro $164^{\circ}58'$

Tuesday Feb 5th 1861

Comes with a fresh breeze from the North and good weather steering by the wind to the W & W at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward middle part fresh breeze and fine weather heading to the E at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the SW by N latter part strong winds and good weather wind from the SE heading by the wind the W & W so ended

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}28'$ Long By Chro $164^{\circ}54'$

Wednesday Feb 6th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the S and fine weather steering by the wind to the W S W at 4 PM tacked ship to the Eastward One ship in sight to the North middle part the same Lat part moderate breeze and fine weather steering by the wind to the Eastward
Lat By Obs 37° 16' Long By Chro 166° 20'

Thursday Feb 7th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S and fine weather at 1 PM tacked to the Eastward at 4 tacked to the westward at 7 some what squally middle part fresh breeze and fine weather at 2 AM tacked to the Eastward at 6 tacked to the W S W latter part fine weather
Lat By Obs 36° 33' Long By Chro 165° 46'

Friday Feb 8th 1861

Comes with light winds from the S and fine weather steering by the wind to the W S W middle and latter part the same nothing in sight this day
Lat By Obs 34° 59' Long By Chro 163° 21'

Saturday Feb 9th 1861

Begins with light wind from the S and fine weather steering by the wind to the W S W at 4 heading S W several fine backs in sight middle and latter part strong winds and cloudy some rain at 7 PM wind halled to the S E heading by the wind from S W to S E
Lat By Obs 33° 14' Long By Chro 161° 30'

Sunday Feb 10th 1861

Begins with a strong wind from the S E and cloudy steering by the wind to the Eastward at 5 PM took in main Top gallant sail middle part the same latter part strong winds and cloudy some rain heading to the eastward with main Top Gallant Sail set
Lat By Obs 33° 51' Long By Chro 164° 20'

Wednesday February 20th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the E and
good weather Cruising steering to the E the Rock
E 4 Leagues at 2 PM tacked ship to the South
at 6 PM Rock S E 10 miles distant middle and
Latter part fresh breeze from ESE and good weather
at midnight tacked ship to the E at 5 AM French
Rock SSW 5 Leagues at passed it to the E at
Thursday 21st Sea Obs #

Commences with a strong wind from the ESE
and good weather steering by the wind to the
E at meridian Curtis Isles in sight to the
SSW 15 miles distant at 1 PM saw Macally
Island to the E at 2 passed Curtis I at 5 Macally
Island E 2 Leagues ship on the wind to the E
middle and Latter part strong wind and fine weather
at 11 PM tacked to the South at 2 AM tacked to the E
at 5 AM Sunday Island SSW 6 Leagues distant at
6 saw Breuckers to the W run off for it at 8 saw
a shoal of small Whales lured 4 Boats and killed
2 Whales at 11 took them to the ship the Starboard
Boat got stove by a loose whale at noon the
Island SSE 5 Leagues distant

Friday Feb 22^d 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the E and
good weather heading to the S at 1 PM commenced
cutting at 5 finished cutting took in the Starboard Boat
and got another one out double reefed the topsails at
7 commenced clearing away the heads middle and
Latter part strong breeze from the E and fine weather
at 3 AM commenced to Boil at daylight Macally
I. in sight to the S Sunday I. S 7 Leagues on
Ship in sight at meridian Sunday I. E 3 Leagues
employed in Boiling Blubber

Saturday Feb 23rd 1861

Commences with strong breeze from the E and Good weather steering to the N.E. under double reefed Top Sails. At 6 P.M. Sunday Island 8 Leagues distant middle part strong wind at 10 P.M. wore ship to the S at daylight the Island S.W. 3 Leagues distant steered to the N.W. at 8 hauled on the wind to the South. Latter part fresh breeze and good weather at Meridian finished Boiling. Land Boreing N.E. 15 miles

Sunday Feb 24th 1861

Comes with strong winds from the E. S. E. and good weather steering to the S at 6 Maccolley Island 8 15 miles tacked ship to the N.E. Middle and Latter part strong wind and fine weather at daylight Sunday Island N.E. 20 miles distant. Steering in for the Land at 10 wore ship to the S at 11 A.M. saw Breaches called them sperm whales run for them saw them no more. steering to the South and in topsails at noon Sunday I. 15 miles dist

Monday Feb 25th 1861

Begins with strong winds from the E and fine weather cruising for whales at 2 steered to the S at sundown Maccolley Island S by W 15 miles distant middle and Latter part moderate Breeze and fine weather at 9 P.M. tacked ship to the N at 5 A.M. Sunday Island N 20 miles at 9 wore ship to the S at meridian Sunday I. N.E. 20 miles dist employed in repairing Boat

Tuesday Feb 26th 1861

Commences with moderate breeze from the E and fine weather steering to the S at sundown Maccolley Island W 6 miles Curtes Island S.W. 20 miles steering S by E middle and Latter part Light airs and Calms steering S at daylight Curtes I. N.E. 20 miles at 11 A.M. French Rock S.W. just in sight from the mast head saw a number of schools of Blackfish and Grampuses so ends.

Wednesday Feb 27th 1861

Commences with Light Air from the S S E and fine weather steering S at 1 P.M. On bent the mainsail to repair. at 4 Bent it again. and Bent a new Fore Topsail. at sundown the Rock S W 15 miles. middle part calm heading to the S at daylight the Rock S W 10 miles one ship in sight Latter part moderate Breeze from the W steering by the wind to the S at Meridian Based Breaches to the N W the Rock S W 15 miles two Ships in sight

Thursday Feb 28th 1861

Comes with a fresh breeze from the W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S whales in sight to the windward at 2 P.M. 2 Boats and sent them to the windward after the Whales the Boats just sighted them at dark at 7 P.M. spoke the ship Elizabeth of New Bedford Capt. Winslow 250 tons saw the Rainbow strike a whale and got a Boat stove and I think lost the Whale middle part moderate backing ship to the windward at daylight the Rock S S E 20 miles. 4 ships in sight Latter part fresh breeze and fine weather at Meridian Rock S 10 miles 5 Ships in sight

Friday March 1st 1861

This day comes with a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 3 P.M. off to the S at dark the Rock S 6 miles hauled on the wind to the S. 5 Ships in sight. Middle and latter part Calm and light air round the compass at 7 P.M. wore ship to the S W a light air from the S W saw nothing the Latter part of this day

Lat by Obs 31° 48'

Saturday March 2^d 1861

Commences with a Light air from the S and good weather
steering S by E at 2 P.M. saw French Rock S 20 miles
distant wind halled to the E halled on the Wind to the
N at 5 P.M. wind halled to the S & wore ship to the
S by E the Rock S by N 15 miles middle and latter
part very light airs two ships in sight at
meridian French Rock S W 15 miles

Sunday March 3^d 1861

Commences with a Moderate Breeze from the S
and fine weather steering S by E three ships in
sight at Sundown wind from the E & S E steering
S E by E middle part Moderate breeze at 5 A.M. Strong
wind from S E. Macdys Island W 20 miles steering
S under Top Sails at meridian Sunday Island
S S W 25 miles saw one ship this morning

Monday March 4th 1861

Commences with strong winds from the S E and
good weather steering S at three fresh gales double
reefed the Top Sails and furled the main Sail
and steered S S E at sundown heaved the Jib and halled
on the wind to the S E middle part fresh gales from
the S E at 2 P.M. wore ship to the S at 6 P.M. more
Moderate set the main and Jib wind from the S E
heaving S W at meridian Sunday Island S 4 leagues

Tuesday March 5th 1861

Commences with Strong winds from the S E and cloudy
steering by the wind to the S W one ship in sight
to the S E at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the E fresh breeze and
Large swell. middle part the same at 11 P.M. tacked to
the S latter part calm Employed repairing the
Fore Sail at meridian Sunday Island S E 20 miles

Lat by Obs 29° 29' Long By Chro 178° 10' W

Wednesday March 6th 1861

Commences with calm and pleasant heading round the compass. employed repairing sails at 2 P.M. the Island S E 20 miles middle and latter part moderate breeze from the E S E and fine weather at daylight Gundy Island S E 10 miles tacked ship and stood to the S at meridian Gundy Island and Macolly Island in sight.

Lat By Obs 29° 43

Thursday March 7th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze and fine weather wind from the E steering to the S three ships in sight at sundown Macaully's Island S E Curtis Is. S E steering S at 9 P.M. halled on the wind heading S E at daylight French Rock S by W 25 miles dist latter moderate breeze and cloudy at meridian the Rock W S W 10 miles steering S by W so end

Friday March 8th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E S E and cloudy steering S S W at sundown took in tops gallant sails and halled on the wind to the S E middle and latter part light wind and good weather at 10 P.M. tacked to the S S W at daylight the Rock S E 20 miles wind from the S heading to the westward at 11 A.M. tacked to the S E

Saturday 9th 1861 Lat by Obs 31° 12

This day comes with a light wind from the S and fine weather a bark in sight steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. tacked to the westward the Rock S E 20 miles middle part light wind at 1 A.M. tacked to the E latter part calm one ship in sight at noon the Rock S by E twenty miles Employed repairing Boat

Sunday March 10th 1861

Commences with calm ship heading all round the Compass
Employed repairing Boat at 4 P.M. put the Starboard Boat
on the cranes at 7 Light air from the S.E. heading E.S.E.
at Sunset French Rock S.W. by E 20 miles middle part Light
airs Latter part calm at sunrise the Rock N.W. by W 20 miles
two ships in sight to the S heading to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 31.10

Monday March 11th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the E and squally
steering S by E three ships in sight at 6 P.M. MacCollays
Island N.E. by W 7 Leagues wind moderate from the E.S.E.
steering by the wind to the S at 12 wore ship to the S
at 3 P.M. wore to the S.E. Latter part strong Wind from
the E.S.E. steering S at 8 P.M. Sunday Island in sight
to the S at Meridian Sunday I.S.E. 20 miles distant

Tuesday March 12th 1861

Comes with strong winds from the E.S.E. and squally
steering around the Island to the W at 1 P.M. hauled
On the wind to the S.E. and double reefed the Top-
Sails at 6 took in Jib and Main sail the Island
S.W. 20 miles distant Saw Grampuses this after-
noon at midnight wore ship to the S. Latter part
fresh gales at 4 P.M. took in Fore and Mizzen Top-sails
at 5 wore ship to the S.E. at 6 set double reefed Top-sails
at 9 A.M. took them in again. Laying to the S.E. under
double reefed Main top-sail and fore sail at noon the
land S.S.W.

Lat by Obs 28.45

Wednesday March 13th 1861

Comes with strong gales from the E.S.E. and good weather
heading to the S.E. at 7 P.M. wore ship to the S
middle and Latter part strong Gales and Good weather
at 8 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. at daylight the Island S.W.
20 miles

Lat by Obs 28.48

Thursday March 14th 1861

Commences with strong Gales from the ESE and
Good weather heading to the SE under double reefed
Main topsail and foresail at 3 PM took in the Fore
Sail and close reefed the Topsail at 7 Squally more
Ship to the S of a heavy Sea running middle part the
same latter part more moderate at 5 AM set double reefed
Top sails and wore ship to the SSE at 5 this morning
Gundy Island S 17° 24 miles distant
Lat by Obs 28.22

Friday March 15th 1861

Comes with fresh gales from the E and good weather
heading by the wind to the SSE under double reefed
Topsails at sundown took in Fore and mizen top
Sails and wore ship to the SSE middle part
more moderate at 10 AM set double reefed Fore and
mizen Topsails latter part strong winds at 6 AM
set Jib and mainsail and whole main Topsail
at meridian Gundy Island N 9° 30 miles
Lat By Obs 28.58 Long by Chro 176.52 W

Saturday March 16th 1861

Comes with a strong wind from the E and cloudy
steering by the wind to the SSE at 2 PM wore
ship to the SSE at 4 double reefed the main
Topsail at 6 took in the mainsail middle and
latter part fresh Gales and cloudy at 1 AM wore
ship to the S at 6 AM wore ship to the SE
Lat by Obs 27.19 Long by Chro 176.06 W

Sunday March 17th 1861

Begins with fresh Gales from the ESE and cloudy
steering by the wind to the SE under double reefed Top
sails at 4 AM wore ship to the SE middle part strong
Gales at 10 AM took in the fore and mizen topsails
at 5 AM more moderate set double reefed Topsails
latter part fresh Breeze from the SE and cloudy
steering by the wind ESE with main top Gallant set
Lat by Obs 28.38

Monday March 18th 1861

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy wind from the S steering by the wind to the E at 4 PM raining a heavy swell from the E at 6 PM took in main top gallant sail still raining at 7 hard squalls with rain double reefed the top sails middle part squally at 8 AM set whole top sails and main top gallantails strong wind from the S S W heading to the S E. S & Obs this day,

Tuesday March 19th 1861

This day comes with strong wind from the S and squalls of rain at 1 double reefed the fore and mizen top sails steering by the wind to the Eastward middle and latter part more moderate at 5 AM set maintop gallant sail at 6 tacked ship to the Westward wind from the S and cloudy some rain
Lat by Obs 28. 04 Long By Chron 173. 08 W

Wednesday March 20th 1861

Commences with fresh breeze from the S and cloudy steering by the wind to the Westward at 4 tacked to the E & E middle part moderate breeze latter part the same with fine weather nothing in sight this day
Lat By Obs 27. 46 Long By Chron 171. 20

Thursday March 21st 1861

Commences with a light breeze from the S S W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S E one ship in sight to the S E heading the same middle and latter part light wind from the S and fine weather at 6 AM tacked to the westward nothing in sight
Lat By Obs 27. 30 Long By Chron 170. 42

Friday March 22^d 1861

Begins with light winds from the S and fine weather steering by the wind to the westward at 7 PM wind from the S S W tacked ship to the S E latter part the same employed in fitting rigging
Lat by Obs 26. 51 Long By Chron 170. 19

Saturday March 23^d 1861.

Came with light breeze from N & W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 4 wind hauled to the South with heavy Cloud Banks to the S & steering S & W middle part light showers of rain latter part wind from the S & E steering S & nothing more remarkable
Lat By Obs 24° 57' Long by Chron 170° 52'

Sunday March 24th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S & E and squally with rain at 5 P.M. light air from the E steering S & by E middle part fine weather latter part light wind from the E & S & E and fine weather at 6 Am saw 4 Large sperm whales lowered 4 Boats at 11 Am struck and killed one. ship running for the whale
Lat by Obs 23° 45' Long By Chron 170° 37'

Monday March 25th 1861

Commences with a light wind from the E & S & E and fine weather at 1 P.M. took the whale alongside and got dinner and got ready for cutting at 2 past 2 commenced to cut at 6 Got his head up and lashed down for the night middle part light breeze and squally with rain latter part light air from the S & W and fine weather at 6 A.M. hooked on and cut in the whales body and flank and got the case ready to Bail Lat by Obs 23° 33' Long By Chron 170° 57'

Tuesday March 26th

Came with light air from the S & W and fine weather at 4 P.M. finished baling the case and started the works to boil moderate breeze from the S & W heading to the S & W at 7 more ship to the S middle and latter part light baffling wind with rain employed in boil blubber

No Obs

Wednesday March 27th 1861

Comes with moderate breeze from the S and rainy
ships heading to the west under double reefed tops
sails middle part the same latter part light airs round the
compass with fine weather at 7 A M made all sail
employed boiling blubber
Lat by Obs 23. 08 8

Thursday March 28th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S and fine
weather at 4 P M squally with rain steering by the
wind to the E at 6 finished boiling and took in sail
for the night the whale turned up 103 bls Oil middle
part strong wind from the S W with squalls of rain
at 5 A M strong winds set double reefed topsails at 10
Am took in fore and mizen top sails fresh gales
from the S W heading to the S E
No Obs

Friday March 29th 1861

Commences with strong Gales from the S W with
rain at 1 P M took in the Fore Sail and close
reefed the main topsail heading by the wind to
the S S E middle part strong Gales and rainy latter part
more moderate with rain at 5 Am set the Fore and
mizen topsails close reefed a heavy sea running
Lat by Obs 22. 07

Saturday March 30th 1860

Comes with strong winds from the W S W with
rain steering to the S under double reefed topsails
and foresail at 6 P M wore ship to the S W middle
part more moderate at 5 A M set all sail with
a moderate breeze from the W S W steering
by the wind to the S employed in stowing
Oil in the main hold stowed down 135 bls
Lat by Obs 21. 40 Long by Chron 168. 50

Sunday March 31st 1861

Commences with Light breeze from the N^W and fine steering by the wind to the S middle part the same at 7 PM wore ship to the S^W at 12 tacked to the S latter part strong winds from the S^W steering by the wind to the S^{SE} nothing in sight this day

Lat by Obs 20° 10' Long by Chro 168° 21'

Monday ~~March~~ April 1st 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S^W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S^{SE} at 7 PM light airs wore ship to the S^W at midnight tacked to the S^W wind from the W latter part light airs from the S^W heading by the wind to the S^{SE}

Lat by Obs 19° 04' Long by Chro 167° 32'

Tuesday April 2^d 1861

Comes with light airs from the W steering by the wind to the S at 3 PM wind halled to the S at 4 past 5 fresh breeze and squally steered S^W in squaring the yards two men at the mizzen top sail braces let the braces go and went to fiteing. I thought it my duty to punish them I had the one by the same af in the riggin and struck him 5 times with two parts of 15 thread the other by the same af I gave 6 times with out

middle part squally with rain at daylight wind S^E steering S^W with pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 17° 50' Long by Chro 167° 50'

Wednesday April 3^d 1861

Commences with S^E wind and fine weather steering S^W at 3 PM had a squall of rain at 4 fine weather middle and latter part the same steering S^W Employed setting up Shooks and washing ship

Lat by Obs 16° 42' Long by Chro 169° 02'

Thursday April 4th 1861
Commences with light winds from the S and fine weather
steering S W at 6 P.M. Light baffling wind from SE
to E with showers of rain middle part light airs from
the S & E latter part calm employed setting up Shooks
and cleaning the Iron work about the Ship
Lat by Obs 16° 06 Long By Chro 169° 37

Friday April 5th 1861
Commences with light airs and calm heading S W
Employed - cleaning the Iron work at 3 P.M. Saw
a Boar Shark middle part light airs from the S latter
part from the W with fine weather
Lat by Obs 15° 39 Long by Chro 170° 02

Saturday April 6th 1861
Commences with a light air from the W & W and
fine weather steering S W at 4 P.M. shifted the
Fore Sail and Fore Topsails middle part calm latter
part light air from the Westward steering by the wind
to the S at 6 A.M. saw Boutouilla bearing S by W
at Meridian Land S 30 miles distant
Lat by Obs 15° 05

Sunday April 7th 1861
Comes with light winds from the W and fine weather
at 4 P.M. thick cloudy weather and calm some
rain at 6 thunder and lightning took in Topsails
sails hauled up the Courses at 10 P.M. Light wind from
the E & E heading to the S at midnight wore ship to
the SE at 3 A.M. wore ship to the S at daylight
Boutouilla S 10 leagues distant latter part moderate
breeze from the E and fine weather steering S W
at 10 saw Oupoulou to the S W at noon
Boutouilla S S E 11 miles distant

Lat By Obs 14° 26 Long By Chro 170° 30

Monday April 8th 1861

Commence with moderate breeze from the E and good weather steering S S W at 4 squally with rain at 6 took in Topgallant Sails and mainsail. Pontonila S E by E 10 miles distant Opoulou W 15 miles dist at 7 P M heavy squalls of wind and rain double reefed the topsails heading by the wind to the S middle part light airs latter part squally with calms at daylight Opoulou S W 20 miles Pontonila S E at Meridian Opoulou S S W

Tuesday April 9th 1861

Comes with squalls of wind and rain from the S W at 4 P M moderate airs from the S E steering by the wind to the S at 6 P M Opoulou S S W 15 miles dist Savai W by S middle part calm latter part light winds from the S W and fine weather steering in for the land at Noon Opoulou S W 20 miles

Wednesday April 10th 1861

Commences with light winds from the S W and fine weather steering in for the harbor of Apia at 6 took a pilot and wore ship and stood off shore. Middle and latter part light airs at 12 wore ship and stood in for the harbor of Apia at Meridian the harbor bore S. 8 miles distant

Thursday April 11th 1861

Comes with light airs from the E and fine weather steering in for the harbor at 3 P M come to anchor in 5 fathoms water furled the sails and sent a raft ashore for water. we lay here until the 23 with light airs and calms with rain took and board 35 bls water 8 tons yams a plenty of Oranges Bannanes 15 pigs &c

Tuesday April 23rd 1861

Comes with Calms Middle part the same at 3 AM
fresh wind from the E took the anchor and stood
to sea at 9 discharged the Pilot and stood to the SE
stowed the anchors at 12 the Harbor 9 15 miles
Lat By Obs 13.41 Long by Lunar 171.21

Wednesday April 24th 1861

Comes with strong trades from the E and fine weather
at 7 tacked ship to the South wine from ESE at 9
AM tacked ship to the SE at daylight the east
end Upolu Baring S of W 25 miles distant at me
ridian N 15 miles distant
Lat By Obs 14.47 Long by Chro 170.59

Thursday April 25th 1861

Commences with strong trades from the ESE and
fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 4 PM
tacked ship to the SE the lee end of Poutouila
baring SE 10 leagues distant at 10 tacked to the
South at 3 PM tacked to the SE at daylight
Land Baring SE 15 miles at 7 tacked ship to
the S at Meridian the E End of Poutouila
SE 10 leagues distant
Lat by Obs 14.25 Long by Chro 170.21

Friday April 26th 1861

Comes with strong trades from the ESE and
good weather at 1 PM tacked ship to the SE
at sundown the E end of Poutouila SE W
15 miles distant middle and latter part strong wind
steering by the wind to the SESE
Lat By Obs 12.45 Long by Chro 169.41 W

Saturday April 27th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the E and squally
steering by the wind to the SESE middle and latter part
fresh wind and fine weather steering by the wind to the SE
Lat by Obs 10.45 Long by Chro 16.50

Sunday April 28th 1861

Comes with fresh wind from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 5 P.M. wind from the E & S & tacked ship to the S E middle and latter part light winds and squally at midnight tacked ship to the S saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 10.37 Long By Chron 168.21 W

Monday April 29th 1861

Commences with a light breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S & E middle and latter part light airs with rain wind round the compass latter part light airs from the W steering E

Lat by Obs 10.21 Long by Chron 168.08

Tuesday April 30th 1861

Comes with a light air from the S W and fine weather steering E this day unbent and repaired the main top Gallantsail and bent it again middle and latter light breeze from the E & E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S E latter part unbent the mizen topsail repaired and bent it again

Lat by Obs 9.53 Long By Chron 167.31

Wednesday April May 1st 1861

Commences with a light breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S unbent the Jib and Flying Jib and Bent Old ones middle and latter part light breeze from the E & E and fine weather at 6 A.M. tacked to the S E so ends

Lat By Obs 9.03 Long By Chron 167.11

Thursday May 2^d 1861

This day comes with a light breeze from the E & E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S E. Unbent the main topsail and Bent an Old one at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the S middle and latter part moderate breeze from the E heading S & E employed painting main mast and Boats

Lat by Obs 8.31 Long by Chron 166.37

Friday May 3^d 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the Wind to the ESE at 3 squally took in topsail and sails at 6 P.M. thunder and light ning wind baffling at 7 wore ship to the E wind from the ESE middle part the same latter part wind from the E steering by the wind to the ESE

Lat by Obs 8.33 Long by Chro 165.38

Saturday May 4th 1861

Comes with calm heading round the compass, middle part light airs from the E steering by the wind to the E latter part calm and fine weather

Lat by Obs 8.32 Long by Chro 165.17

Sunday May 5th 1861

Commences with calm and fine weather at 6 a light air from the E steering by the Wind to the ESE middle part the same latter part light airs from the E at 7 AM tacked ship to the Eastward so on

Lat by Obs 7.58 Long by Chro 165.19

Monday May 6th 1861

Begins with calms ship heading round the compass at 1 AM took a fresh breeze from the E steering by the wind to the Eastward latter part the same

Lat by Obs 8.05 Long by Chro 163.50

Tuesday May 7th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E heading by the wind to the ESE with fine weather saw a pinback this afternoon middle and latter part light breeze from the ESE and fine weather steering by the wind to the Eastward employed in scraping the Iron work about the ship and painting it

Lat by Obs 8.36 Long by Chro 162.21

Wednesday May 8th 1861

This day comes with a light air from the NNE and fine weather steering by the wind to the E at 5 Pm tacked ship to the NW middle and latter part wind from the NE steering by the wind to the NNE with fresh breeze and fine weather at 9 AM saw breeches run for them saw them no more
Lat By Obs 7.11 Long By Chro 162.45

Thursday May 9th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the N at 6 PM wind from the E & E heading NE middle and latter part fresh breeze from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind to the N saw Porpoises and birds
Lat by Obs 4.31 Long by Chro 162.21 W

Friday May 10th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward with fine weather steering by the wind to the N saw several schools of Porpoises at 6 PM took in the Top Gallant Sails middle and latter part fresh breeze and fine weather steering by the wind to the N at 11 AM set top gallant sails
Lat by Obs 2.31 Long by Chro 162.17

Saturday May 11th 1861

Comes with moderate breeze from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind to the N middle and latter part moderate breeze and fine weather steering by the wind to the N
Lat by Obs 00.35.9 Long by Chro 162.36 W

Sunday May 12th 1861

First part of this day fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering to the N at 6 PM took in Top Gallant sails and hauled up the mainsail middle part moderate breeze and fine weather latter part the same at 10 AM steered NW at meridian kept off NW
Lat by Obs 1.05 N Long By Chro 162.34 W

Monday May 13th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering S W at 6 P M took in Top Gallantails and main sail and halled on the wind to the S middle and latter part wind much the same at midnight wore ship to the S at daylight made all sail and steered S W at meridian $\text{cpt off } 9^{\circ}$
Lat by Obs 1.02 S Long By Chro 163. 24 W

Tuesday May 14th 1861

Comes with a strong breeze from the E and fine weather steering S W at 6 P M took in all sail But the three Topsails and steered S W by S middle and latter part fresh breeze and fine weather at 6 Am set all sail and steered S W saw nothing this day
Lat By Obs 0.38 S Long By Chro 165. 27 W

Wednesday May 15th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering S W at 6 P M took in sail for the night and halled on the wind to the S middle part Equally latter part fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered S W at meridian steered S W
Lat By Obs 1.16 S Long By Chro 166. 48 W

This

Thursday May 16th 1861

First part off these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering S W at 6 P M took in sail for the night and steered S W by S middle part the same at 6 Am made all sail and steered S W at meridian wore ship and steered S W
Lat By Obs 0.04 S Long By Chro 167. 58 Long 168. 10

Friday May 17th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E and fine weather steering S W at 6 P M took in sail for the night at daylight made all sail and steered S W saw nothing
Lat By Obs 0.57 S Long By Chro 169. 26

Saturday May 18th 1861

Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather
steering S W at 6 P M took in sail and halled on
the wind to the S middle and latter part fresh breeze
and fine weather at midnight wore ship to the S E
at daylight set the main Topgallant sail and steered

Lat by Obs 00.43 S Long by Chro 169.41 W

Sunday May 19th 1861

Commences with strong breeze from the E and fine
weather steering S by W at 6 P M took in sail for
the night and halled to the heading S S E middle and
latter part strong breeze and fine weather at midnight
wore ship to the S at 6 A M wore ship and set all
sail and steered S by W saw nothing this day

Lat by Obs 00.47 S Long by Chro 169.42 W

Monday May 20th 1861

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the E
and fine weather at Past meridian wore ship and
steered S S W at 6 P M took in sail for the night
and halled on the wind to the S S E middle and latter
part strong winds from the E and fine weather at
midnight wore ship to the S at daylight wore ship
Aboard made all sail and steered S S W employed
in turning up the Fore rigging

Lat by Obs 00.22 S Long by Chro 170.20 W

Tuesday May 21st 1861

Commences with strong breeze from the E and fine
weather steering S S W at 6 P M took in sail and
halled on the wind to the S S E middle and latter
part strong wind and fine weather at 6 A M
wore ship to the S at 10 set all sail steering
by the wind to the S S W employed in turning
up the rigging

Lat by Obs 1.08 S Long by Chro 170.35 W

Wednesday May 22^d 1861

Comes with strong wind from the N E and squally steering
by the wind to the S at 6 P M took in top gallant sails
Jib and mainsail and wore ship to the S E at 6 P M
saw whales to the E goin quick to the E saw them two
rising and saw no more of them working ship to
the Eastward after the whales. fresh breeze and fine weather.
Lat by Obs 1.05 N Long by Chron 170. 17 W

Thursday May 23^d 1861

This day comes with a fresh breeze from the E and
fine weather working ship to the windward after the
whales that went out of sight to the E at 6 P M tacked
ship to the S middle and latter part the wind and weather
same as the first at 1 Am tacked ship to the S at
8 Am steered to the S by W employed in rattling down
the fore rigging saw nothing this day
Lat by Obs 1. 45 N Long by Chron 170. 23 W

Friday May 24th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the E and fine weather
steering E by S at 6 P M took in Top Gallantsails
and mainsail and wore ship heading E S E middle
and latter part moderate breeze and fine weather at
midnight wore ship to the south at 6 Am set all
sail and steered S S W employed in burning up the
main rigging saw nothing this day

Lat by Obs 2. 28 N Long by Chron 170. 42 W

Saturday May 25th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E and fine
weather steering S S E at 6 P M took in sail and wore
ship to the S S E middle and latter part strong
wind and fine weather at 6 Am steered S S W
with topsails set saw nothing this day

Lat by Obs 1. 42 N Long by Chron 171. 08 W

Sunday May 26th 1861

Comes with strong wind from the E and fine weather
steering S by W at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails
and halled on the wind to the S by E middle and
latter part strong wind and fine weather at 6
A.M. wore ship to the S by E at 6 A.M. wore ship
set the Jib and mainsail and steered S by W
Lat by Obs 39.39 N Long by Chro 171.13 W

Monday May 27th 1861

Commences with strong wind from the E and fine
weather steering S by W with double reefed Top
Sails at 6 P.M. took in Jib and mainsail
and halled on the wind to the S by E at 3 A.M.
wore ship to the South at 6 A.M. set whole Top sails
and steered S by W middle and latter part strong
breeze from the E and fine weather
Lat by Obs 40.30 N Long by Chro 171.36 W

Tuesday May 28th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the E and fine
weather steering S by W at 6 P.M. double reefed
the Top Sails and halled on the Wind heading
S by E middle and latter part strong wind and
fine weather at midnight wore ship to the S
at 6 A.M. wore ship and steered to the S by W
with double reefed topsails saw nothing this day
Lat by Obs 1.29 N Long by Chro 171.44 W

Wednesday May 29th 1861

Comes with a strong breeze from the E and fine
weather steering S by W with double reefed topsails
at 6 P.M. took in Jib and spanker halled on
the wind heading S by E middle and latter part
strong wind from the E and fine weather at 10 P.M.
wore ship to the S at 6 A.M. set mainsail Jib and
spanker and steered S by W

Lat by Obs 1.47 N Long by Chro 172.08 W

Thursday May 30th 1861

Commences with strong wind from the E and fine weather steering S by W at 6 PM took in jib and mainsail and halled on the wind to the S by E middle part strong breeze latter part fresh breeze and fine weather at midnight wore ship to the Southward at 6 AM wore ship to the S and set whole Topsails and main Top Gallantail so end this day
Lat By Obs 45° S Long By Chro 172. 32 W

Friday May 31st 1861

Cornes with a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 6 PM took in main sail and main Top Gallantail and wore ship to the S middle and latter part moderate breeze and fine weather at 6 AM set all sail and steered S
Lat by Obs 20° S Long By 172. 20 W

Saturday June 1st 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E and fine weather steering S with all sail set at 6 PM took in sail to Topsails and Fore Gail and halled on the wind heading S by E saw Blackfish this day middle and latter part moderate breeze and fine weather at 4 AM wore ship to the S at 6 AM main all sail and steered S saw nothing this day
Lat By Obs 00 33 S Long By Chro 172. 12 W

Sunday June 2^d 1861

Cornes with a moderate breeze from the E and fine weather steering S by W at 6 PM took in sail and halled on the wind to the S E middle and latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 AM set all sail and steered S by W nothing more remarkable
Lat By Obs 58° S Long By Chro 172. 30
This day I took a set of Lunar Observations and found by the Luners that the Chronometer was 4 minutes to slow

Long By Lunar 173. 30

Monday June 3^d 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E and fine weather steering S & W with all sail set at 4 P.M. hauled on the winch to the S & E at 6 took in topgallant & sails middle part fresh breeze latter part strong breeze and fine weather at 12 midnight wore ship to the S at daylight made all sail and steered by the wind heading S & E saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 2. 20 S Long By Chron 172. 11 W
By lunar 172. 52 W

Tuesday June 4th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S & E at 4 wore ship to the S at 6 P.M. took in sail for the night middle and latter part strong wind and fine weather at 12 midnight wore ship to S at 5 wore ship to the S at 6 A.M. set all sail and steered S at 10 steered S & W saw a break and saw nothing more of it

Lat By Obs 2. 04 S Long By Chron 173. 22 W

Wednesday June 5th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the E and fine weather steering S & W at 3 P.M. took in topgallant sails at 6 P.M. double reefed topsails and wore ship heading S & E middle part strong latter part the same at midnight wore ship to the S at 6 A.M. set the jib and mainsail and steered S

Lat By Obs 60. 57 S Long By Chron 172. 49 W

Thursday June 6th 1861

Comes with strong winds from the E & S & E and fine weather steering S by W with double reefed topsails at 6 P.M. took in jib and spanker and wore ship to the S & E middle and latter part strong breeze and fine weather at midnight wore ship to S at daylight set jib and mainsail and steered S by W at 11 A.M. S & W

Lat By Obs 60. 05 S Long By Chron 173. 04 W

Friday June 7th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the E and fine weather steering S by W at 3 P.M. set main Topgallantsail at 4 set all sail at 6 took in top Gallant sails and halled on the wind to the S by E middle and latter part strong wind and fine weather at midnight wore ship to the S E at 6 Am wore ship to the south and set the Jib and mainsail and steered S

Lat By Obs 01. 17 S Long By Chro 173. 30 W

Saturday June 8th 1861

Comes with a fresh breeze from the E S E and fine weather steering S by W at 1 P.M. set all sail. at 6 P.M. took in sail to the three Topsails and halled on the wind to the S saw Blackfish and Porpoises middle and latter part fine weather at midnight wore ship to the S at 6 Am set all sail and steered S by W so ended

Lat By Obs 2. 53 S Long By Chro 174. 14 W

Sunday June 9th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the E and fine weather steering S W at 6 P.M. double reefed the top Sails and halled on the wind to the S E Blackfish in sight middle and latter part fresh breeze and fine weather at midnight wore ship to the S at daylight set all sail and steered S S W nothing in sight.

Lat by Obs 1. 51 Long by Chro 174. 24 W

Monday June 10th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering S S W at 6 took in sail for the night and halled on the wind to the S S E at daylight set all sail and steered S W employed in repairing main Top sail

Lat by Obs 00. 11 S Long by Chro 174. 34 W

Tuesday June 11th 1861

This day comes with a light breeze from the E and fine weather steering S^W at 3 P M saw a finback at 6 P M took in Topgallant Sails and courses and steered S^W middle and latter part wind the same at midnight halled on the wind to the S at 3 Am wore ship to the S at daylight set all sail and steered S^W by S

Lat By Obs 14° 14' N Long By Chro 175.54 W

Wednesday June 12th 1861

Commences with a light breeze from the E and fine weather steering S^W & S at 3 P M saw Bakers Island at 6 a boat came along side from the shore took in Topgallant Sails and halled on the wind to the S at 1 P M wore ship to the S at daylight Bakers Island S^W 10 miles at 8 Am saw Breakers saw nothing more

Lat By Obs 00.07 N Long by Chro 176.10 W

Thursday June 13th 1861

Comes with light airs and calms steering in fore the land at 3 P M land S^W 8 miles dist lowered a Boat and went on shore and left letter to be sent home and got some papers 45 days from New York at 6 went on board and stood to the S^W middle part very light airs latter part the same at 6 set all sail and steered S^W saw nothing se ends

Lat by Obs 00.04 S Long 176.56 W

Friday June 14th 1861

Comes with a light breeze from the S^E and fine weather steering S^W at 3 saw Blackfish at 4 loned and chased until night got none at 6 took in sail and halled on the wind to the South at daylight set all sail and steered S^W middle and latter part the wind and weather some as the first se ends this

Lat By Obs 00.36 S Long By Chro 177.38 W

Saturday June 15th 1861
 Comes with moderate breeze from the SE and fine
 weather steering SW by W at 6 PM took in topgallant
 Sails and Carries middle and latter part strong winds
 and fine weather at 6 AM steered SE W with main top gallant
 sail set at 11 AM saw a Breuck to the SE W steered
 for it saw nothing more so ended this day
 Lat By Obs 31° 8' Long By Chro 178° 40' Long By Lunc 178° 38'

Sunday June 16th 1861
 Commences with a strong breeze from the E and fine weather
 steering SW at 6 took in the courses and main top Gallant
 sail middle and latter part strong winds and fine weather
 at 6 AM set all sail and steered SE W at meridian steered
 SW
 Lat By Obs 50° 9' Long By Chro 178° 24' E

Monday June 17th 1861
 Commences with a strong breeze from the E and fine weather
 steering SW at 6 PM took in sail to the three top sails
 and halled on the wind to the SE middle part squally
 with rain latter part strong breeze and fine weather
 at daylight set all sail to the S at 9 steered W by S
 saw large numbers of Blackfish
 Lat by Obs 1° 13' S Long By Chro 177° 30'

Tuesday June 18th 1861
 Comes with a strong breeze from the E and fine weather
 steering SW at 6 PM took in topgallant Sails Rib and
 Mainsail and halled on the wind to the SSE middle
 and latter part strong breeze and fine weather at daylight
 set all sail and steered to the South at 8 AM saw
 Hyre Island bearing SSE at 10 AM halled aback
 under the lee of it canoes came along side from
 the shore with coconuts to trade at 11 steered
 to the S at meridian land bore SE 10 miles

Lat By Obs 2° 39' S Long 177° 00' E

Wednesday June 19th 1861

These 24 hours strong winds from the E and fine weather first part steering by the wind to the S E Hope Island in sight to the S E at 6 P M took in sail for the night at 11 P M wore ship to the S E at 6 A M set all sail nothing more remarkable saw Blackfish
Lat by Obs 3.08 S Long by Chro 177.22 E

Thursday June 20th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S E at 3 P M Hope Island bearing S E 15 miles distant at 6 P M took in sail for the night Land bearing W 9 W middle and latter part moderate breeze at 6 A M set all sail and steered by the wind to the S E at meridian steered W
Lat by Obs 1.21 S Long by Chro 177.42 W

Friday June 21st 1861

Commences with moderate breeze from the E and fine weather steering W at 6 P M took in sail and halled on the wind to the S at midnight wore ship to the S at 6 A M main all sail and steered W at meridian saw Byrons Island S W 15 miles dist
Lat by Obs 1.11 S Long by Chro 177.12 W

Saturday June 22^d 1861

Comes with moderate breeze from the S E and fine weather steering S W at 4 P M canoes came off from the Island halled aback and traded with the Natives at 6 took in sail and stood to the S E middle and latter part fresh breeze and fine weather at 1 A M wore ship to the S at 6 A M set all sail and steered S S W Byrons Island W 15 miles run round the Island to the S and steered S W at 11 A M no land in sight so end

Lat by Obs 1.00 Long by Chro 176.20 E

Sunday June 23^d 1861

Comes with strong breeze from the E and fine weather steering S by W at 1 P M saw Peroat Island at 4 Land 9 5 miles at 5 canoes came alongside at 5½ stood to the N at 6 shortened sail for the night middle and latter part strong winds and fine weather at 1 A M wore ship to the S at daylight set all sail at 7 Peroat Island S by W 15 miles distant at meridian N W 10 miles nothing more remarkable

Lat by Obs 1. 28 S Long by Chro 176. 31 E

Monday June 24th 1861

Commences with strong winds from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S by E at 6 P M took ship to the N N E at 11 P M tacked to the S by E middle and latter part fresh breeze and fine weather at 6 A M set all sail by the wind to the S and Eastward at 7 saw Hope Island E by E 15 miles distant

Lat by Obs 2. 49 S Long by Chro 176. 47 E

Tuesday June 25th 1861

Comes with fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering S W at 2 P M steered N W at 5 saw Chase or Roches Island N W by N 15 miles at sundown took in sail for the E and halled the wind to the S at 5 A M wore ship to the N at 6 set all sail and steered N W

Lat by Obs 2. 38 S Long by Chro 175. 42 E

Wednesday June 26th 1861

Comes with strong breeze from the E and fine weather steering N W at 2 halled in the wind to the N at 4 see Frances Island bearing N N E 20 miles dist at 6 shortened sail and wore ship to the S by E the land N N E 6 miles middle and latter part moderate breeze and fine weather at midnight wore ship to the N at daylight the land N 8 miles distant set all sail and steered to the N W at meridian Drummonds Island N W 10 miles

Lat by Obs 1. 36 S Long by Chro 175. 27 E

Thursday June 27th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E and fine weather steering S by W at 2 Drummond Island at 15 miles distant at 2 P M shortened sail for the night and hauled on the wind to the S by E at midnight wore ship to the N at daylight Drummond I at 10 miles distant made all sail and steered S W at meridian land E 15 miles steering S W saw nothing but land
Lat by Obs 1. 20.9 Long by Chro 174. 47 E

Friday June 28th 1861

Came with moderate breeze from the E and fine weather steering S W at 2 P M saw Chydenham I at sundown the land S by E 10 miles took in sail for the night and steered W at 6 M set all sail and steered S by W at 9 A M saw Glendervill Island bearing S by W at 11 saw Woodle Island steered S W at meridian land S E 10 miles distant saw Blackfish
Lat by Obs 00. 08.8 Long by Chro 173. 38 E

Saturday June 29th 1861

Came with moderate breeze from the E S E and fine weather steering S W at 6 P M took in sail for the night and steered W by S at daylight set all sail and steered S by E at 9 A M saw Hall Island bearing E 15 miles distant at 10 Knop Island S S E wore ship and steered S W by S
Lat by Obs 1. 15.8 Long by Chro 172. 49 E

Sunday June 30th 1861

Commences with fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering S W by S at 6 took in topgallant sails and main sail at 6 A M set all sail and steered S W by S with fresh breeze and fine weather saw nothing this day

Lat by Obs 00. 27.8 Long by Chro 171. 04 E

Monday July 1st 1861

Comes with fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering WNW at 6 PM took in top gallant sails and courses and steered SW by W. at 11 PM halled on the wind to the SE at 3 AM wore ship to the S at 6 AM steered WNW for Ocean Island it being 20 miles distant at 10 AM halled aback to the Leeward of the land and set the Collars for canoes to come off none came lay a hour and squared away and steered WNW. Nothing more remarkable
Lat By Obs 45° 9' Long by Chro 169. 45 E

Tuesday July 2^d 1861

Commences with fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering WNW at 2 steered to the SW at 6 PM took in sail for the night and halled on the wind to the S middle and latter part strong breeze and fine weather at midnight wore ship to the SE at 6 set the Foresail and Jib and steered SEW at meridian steered SW
Lat By Obs 10° 9' Long by Chro 168. 25 E

Wednesday July 3^d 1861

Comes with a strong breeze from the E and good weather steering SW with topsail set at 6 took in Jib and foresail and halled on the wind to the S at 12 midnight wore ship to the SE at 6 AM steered SEW with fresh wind and fine weather see a finback so ends this day
Lat By Obs 00. 5' 9' Long By Chro 167. 41 E

Thursday July 4th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering SW at 1 saw Pleasant Island Bearing SW distant 20 miles at 4 PM halled aback to the SE 3 miles distant several white men came off with hogs and fowls to trade at 7 halled on the wind to the SE at 6 AM wore ship to the SSE the land S by W 15 miles at 10 steered SW at meridian steered S the land SE 15 miles

Lat By Obs 00. 42' 9' Long by Chro 166. 52 E

Friday July 5th 1861

Comes with a strong breeze from the E and fine weather steering S at 5 P.M. hauled on the wind to the S.E. at 2 O'clock saw a finback. middle and latter fresh breeze and fine weather steering by the wind heading S.E. by S with all sail set saw nothing this day

Lat by Obs 2. 57 S Long by Chro 167. 20 E

Saturday July 6th 1861

Commences with light breeze from the E and fine weather at 9 squall of rain at 4 fine weather middle part the same latter part light air and calm employed in putting up new main top Gallant Back stays

Lat by Obs 4. 10 S Long by Chro 167. 22 E

Sunday July 7th 1861

First part Calm at times light air from the S heading E middle and latter part calm with a current setting to the N 30 miles in 24 hours plenty of becore and skip Jack in sight from the ship

Lat by Obs 4. 22 S Long by Chro 166. 53 E

Monday July 8th 1861

Commences with Calm at 2 P.M. light breeze from the S.E. at 4 light wind heading by the wind to the S.E. by E middle and latter part fresh breeze and fine weather at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. latter part heading S.E.

Lat by Obs 5. 12 S Long by Chro 167. 04 E

Tuesday July 9th 1861

Comes with a strong wind from the E and squally steering by the wind to the S.E. at 2 O'clock 30 minutes P.M. Almost a total Eclipse of the Sun middle part squally took in Top Gallant sails latter part fresh breeze and fine weather steering by the wind to the S.E.

Lat by Obs 7. 52 S Long by Chro 167. 29 E

Wednesday July 10th 1861

Comes with fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 6 P M tacked ship to the E at 12 noon
tacked to the S & E middle part strong breeze latter part fresh breeze and fine weather saw nothing this day
Lat by Obs 9. 06 S Long by Chron 167. 52 E

Thursday July 11th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind heading S & E at 6 P M tacked to the S & E by E at 3 P M saw Duff's Islands bearing S W distant 40 miles passed over the position of and saw nothing to indicate land. it does not exist as layed down on the charts middle and latter part strong winds and squally at midnight tacked ship to the S at 3 Am took in fore and mizen top gallant sails at 6 main
Lat by Obs 10. 33 S Long by Chron 168. 13 E

Friday July 12th 1861

Comes with strong winds from the E & E and squally steering by the wind to the S with topsails set at 6 P M tacked to the S & E middle part strong wind and squally latter part strong wind and fine weather at 6 Am tacked to the S so ends this day
Lat by Obs 11. 20 S Long by Chron 168. 43

Saturday July 13th 1861

Comes with strong wind from the E & E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 3 P M saw Barwell Island bearing S E at 6 P M the land E & E 20 miles tacked ship to the Northward middle and latter part strong wind and squally with rain at daylight the land E & E twenty miles steering by the wind to the South at meridian land S & E 20 miles.

Lat by Obs 12. 31 S Long by Chron 168. 52 E

Sunday July 14th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the E at 1 P.M. tacked to the S middle and latter part strong wind and good weather

Lat by Obs 13.55 S Long by Chro 168.56 E

Comes with strong wind from the Eastward and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the E middle part good weather latter part strong wind and squally at daylight Aurora Island in sight at 7 A.M. Pentecote Island bearing S W 30 miles at 9 A.M. tacked to the E & E at meridian land in sight

Lat by Obs 15.18 S Long by Chro 168.57 E

Tuesday 16th 1861

Comes with a strong wind from the E & E and squally steering by the wind to the E & E middle part strong breeze and fine weather at 11 P.M. tacked ship to the S latter part strong wind at 9 A.M. saw Pentecote Island to the W 30 miles dist at meridian a number of Islands in site to the S W steering by the wind to the S

Lat by Obs 16.10 S Long 169.10 E

Wednesday July 17th 1861

Comes with fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S middle and latter part the same at 11 P.M. tacked ship to the E at 3 A.M. tacked to the S at 8 A.M. saw Erromango Island bearing S 30 miles distant at meridian 10 miles

Lat by Obs 18.14 S Long by Chro 169.34 E

Thursday July 18th 1861

Comes with a moderate breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at sundown Erromango west 10 miles dist middle part wind E & E at 11 P.M. saw the Island Panna and volcano Burning tacked ship to the E at 3 tacked to the S & E at daylight wind tacked to the E Panna S W 15 miles dist Erromango

SE 30 miles distant wind halled to the S steered south
at 9 Am steered SE at 11 halled on the wine to the E
at meridian Erroman S by W 15 miles Annaton. 9 W.
Lat By Obs 19.41 S Long by Chro 170.30 E

Friday July 19th 1861

Commences with strong winds from the S and good
weather steering to the E at 4 P M lost sight of the
land middle part wind from the S steering E by S latter
part strong wind and squally wind from the S

Lat By Obs 19.47 S Long by Chro 173.19 E

Saturday July 20th 1861

First part light wind and calm with rain wind baffling
he adding to all points of the compass middle part the same
latter part light wind and from south to S W with rain
steering E by S

Lat by Obs 20.14 S Long 174.10 E

Sunday July 21st 1861

Commences with light wind and baffling from W S W
to S with rain steering E by S middle part fresh breeze
from the W and rainy steering E S E latter part wind from
S with squalls of rain steering E by S

Lat By Obs 20.00 S Long By Chro 176.42 E

Monday July 22^d 1861

Comes with a fresh breeze from the S and cloudy
steering E by S middle and latter part fresh breeze and good
weather wind from the S steering E so ends this day

Lat By Obs 20.02 S Long By Chro 177.40 E

Tuesday July 23^d 1861

Comes with a fresh breeze from the S and fine weather
steering E at 6 P M took in topgallant sail and halled on
the wind to the W S W middle and latter part wind and
weather the same at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind
heading E S E at 10 Am saw the Island of Ono ahead at meridian
land E by S 10 miles Dist Lat By Obs 20.33 S Long By Chro 178.55 W

Wednesday July 24th 1861

Comes with a fresh breeze from the S and fine weather steering in for the land at 3 P.M. the land 8 miles distant at 4 halled on the wind heading E at sundown the land 20 miles distant middle and latter part strong breeze from the S E and good weather at 2 A.M. tacked ship to the S by S at 6 A.M. saw a ship to the S at 10 spoke the Ship Petrel of E Bedford Capt Fuller 45 months out with 1500 bls sperm Oil bound to the Bejes so ends this day
Lat by Obs 21.01° Long by Chro 177.50 W.

Thursday July 25th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the S E and good weather steering by the wind to the S W at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the E middle part light wind at midnight tacked ship to the S W latter part light air at 11 A.M. wore ship to the E
Lat by Obs 21.27° Long 178.00 W.

Friday July 26th 1861

Comes with a light breeze from the S E and fine weather steering by the wind to the E middle part light air and calm latter part light breeze from the S W steering E S E. employed breaking out bread and coopersing it
Lat by Obs 21.42° Long by Chro 177.12 W

Saturday July 27th 1861

This day comes with a light breeze from the S W and fine weather steering E S E at sundown wind from the W steering S by E latter part strong wind from the W at 5 A.M. steered S E by E
Lat by Obs 23.33° Long by Chro 176.08 W

Sunday July 28th 1861

Comes with strong wind from the W with a heavy sea steering S E by E at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails and halled on the wind heading S S W middle part the same latter part moderate gales and cloudy steering by the wind heading S S W saw 12 humpback whales
Lat by Obs 24.40° Long by Chro 176.18 W

Monday July 29th 1861

Commences with moderate gales from the W and squally some rain steering by the wind to the S W under double reefed topsails and foresail at sundown steered S E by E middle part more moderate at midnight halled on the wind to the S W latter part moderate breeze from the S and fine weather steering E S E employed in repairing main top. Gall^{ies}
Lat By Obs 25.03 S Long by Chro 175.10 W

Tuesday July 30th 1861

First part light winds from the W and fine weather steering E S E employed repairing main sail at sundown halled on the wind to the S middle and latter part moderate with fine weather steering E S E at 6 Am saw a ship to the E
Lat By Obs 24.49 S Long By Chro 174.12 W

Wednesday July 31st 1861

Comes with a fresh breeze from the W and fine weather steering to the Eastward at 2 P M spoke the Ship Janus of New Bedford Capt Smith 32 months 1200 bbls Whale Oil middle and latter part squally with rain wind from the S W steering by the wind to the W S W saw several finbacks the Janus in sight to the S
Lat By Obs 25.07 Long Same

Thursday August 1st 1861

Comes with strong winds from the S W and squally at 3 P M wind halled to the S W with fresh gales took in all sail and lay too heading S E at 6 P M wore ship to the W the Janus in sight middle part the same latter part strong breeze from the W and squally two ships in sight Lat by Obs 24.48 Long by Chro 175.09 W

Wednesday Aug 2^d 1861

Comes with fresh breeze from the S W and squally steering by the wind to the S two ships in sight at sundown took in sail for the night middle and latter part the wind from the S W and squally at 6 Am set whole topsails and steered S E
Lat By Obs 25.09 S Long By Chro 174.30 W

Saturday August 3rd 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the W and good weather steering ESE at 6 PM wore ship to the west and took in sail for the night. middle part the same at daylight set all sail saw Whales lowered 4 Boats killed One whale got 2 Boats stove One Badley at meridian took the whale to the ship light wind from the NW

Lat By Obs 25.13.9 Long 174.26 W

Sunday August 4th 1861

First part Calm at 1 PM commenced cutting at dark Got the Boddy in ship heading to all points of the compass middle part calm employed in getting ready to Boil at 4 AM commenced to Boil latter part light winds from the W and fine weather at 6 PM hooked on to the head and cut it in at meridian finished Railing the case and set the topsails and steered by the wind to the South

Lat By Obs 25.01 Long By Chro 174.53 W

Sunday Aug 4th 1861

Commences with moderate breeze from the W and fine weather steering by the wind to the South employed in Boiling Being in West Longitude I change the day which brings two Sunday's together at sunset wore ship to the NW and took in sail for the night middle part fresh breeze and fine weather latter part strong wind and squally set the Top Sails double reefed at 11 AM took in fore and mizen topsails and close reefed the main

Lat by Obs 24.44.9 Long by Chro 175.03 W

Monday Aug 5th 1861

Commences with fresh gale from the WNW and squally heading by the wind to the S Boiling middle part strong gales with a heavy sea at 10 PM cooled down the works latter part fresh gale from the SSW at 7 PM set the Foresail and started the tryworks again at 11 set the fore and mizen topsails Double reefed heavy sea running

Lat by Obs 24.46 Long by Chro 174.16 W

Tuesday August 6th 1861

Came with a strong Gale from the S W and good weather steering by the wind to the S E at 2 took in Fore and Mizzen topsails at 5 finished Boiling turned up 90 lbs middle part. more moderate latter part moderate breeze from the S W and good weather at daylight set the fore and mizen topsails double reefed and whole main top sail at 9 wore ship to the southward at daylight commenced to break out the main hatch to stow Oil saw a number finbacks and one ship
Lat By Obs

Wednesday August 7th 1861

Came with a moderate breeze from the W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S employed in stowing Oil at 5 P M saw a large sperm whale go in quick to the S E lowered the boats with out seeing the whale from the boat took the boats up and took in sail for the night middle and latter part fresh Gale from the W and good weather heading by the wind to the North under double reefed maintopsail & foresail at 11 A M set the fore and mizen topsails double reefed employed in stowing off the hold
Lat by Obs 25. 78 Long by Chron 173. 45 W

Thursday August 8th 1861

Commences with moderate Gale from the W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at sunset wore ship to the S W and took in the Fore and mizen topsails at 3 P M finished stowing and washed the decks middle part strong wind and fine weather at 6 A M set double reefed topsails to the S W latter part fresh gale from the S W steering by the wind to the Westward at 10 A M found the starboard Fore Topmast Back stays stranded employed in getting up Preventer stays and Repairing Bow Boat a very heavy sea from the S
Lat By Obs 25. 12 S Long By Obs 174. 09 W

Friday August 9th 1861

Comes with fresh gales from the E and good weather steering by the wind to the westward at sunset took in sail middle and latter part fresh gales and squally with rain at daylight set double reefed topsails and wore ship to the SE wind from the W
No Obs this day.

Saturday August 10th 1861

Comes with moderate wind and rainy wind varying from W to S and the wind with the Larboard tacks On Board at dark took in sail for the Night middle part strong winds and rainy latter part wind from the S steering by the wind to the S W at 10 Am wind halled to the S E One ship in sight to the SE at meridian wore ship to W wind from the S ship under double reefes
Lat By Obs 25.22 S Long by Chron 174.33 W

Sunday August 11th 1861

Commences with strong winds from the S W and good weather steering by the wind to the W with double reefed topsails set at sunset took in fore and mizen topsail heading by the wind to the S W One ship in sight under short sail finished repairing the Boat Outside and painted it middle and latter part strong winds from the S and good weather at 6 Am set double reefed topsails and mainsail and wore ship to the E S E saw a number of Pinbacks
Lat By Obs 25.24 S Long By Chron 174.20 W

Monday August 12th 1861

Commences with strong winds and good weather steering SE wind from the S E at sunset fresh Gales took in sail and halled on the wind to the S W middle part moderate Gales latter part strong double reefed Topsail breeze at daylight wore ship to the SE at 10 Am saw 3 sperm One mile to the windward lowered three Boats saw no more of the whales called the Boats On Board

Lat by Obs 25.16 S Long By Chron 174.00 W

Tuesday August 13th 1861

Comes with strong wind from the ESE and clear weather steering by the wind to the SE and off NW to try to find the whales that we saw this forenoon but saw nothing at sundown wore ship to the S and took in fore and mizen Topsails middle and latter part strong wind and good weather at daylight set double reefed topsails and to S at 8 wore ship to the SE at 11 wore ship to the S and Eastward saw nothing

Lat By Obs 25.04 Long by Chro 173.46 W

Wednesday August 14th 1861

Comes with strong breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the Southeastward at sunset took in fore and mizen topsails middle and latter part strong wind from the E and good weather at daylight set double reefed Topsails and steered NW at 10 Am halled on the wind to the SE saw nothing this day

Lat by Obs 25.32 Long by Chro 173.49 W

Thursday August 15th 1861

Comes with fresh gales from the ESE and fine weather steering by the wind to the SE at sundown took in topsails and wore ship to the SE middle part the same latter strong wind from the SESE and good weather at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the E

Lat by Obs 26.47 S Long by Chro 172.57 W

Friday August 16th 1861

Commences with strong double reefed Top Sail breeze and cloudy steering by the wind to the E wind SESE middle part strong wind latter part fresh Gales from the SESE at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the SE saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 26.01 Long by 172.55 W

Saturday August 17th 1861

Commences with fresh Gale from the N^W and Cloudy steering by the wind to the N^W at sunset took in Fore and Mizzen topsails for the night, middle part squally with rain wind round the compass latter part light wind from the S and fine weather steering N^E by N with all sail set the first day we have had all sail set for 15 days

Lat by Obs 25.39 S Long by Chro 171.07 W

Sunday August 18th 1861

Come with a light breeze from the S and fine Weather steering N^E by E at sunset took in sail and halled on the wind heading N^W by W middle and latter part light breeze and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered N^E by E

Lat by Obs 25.10 S Long by Chro 171.16 W

Monday August 19th 1861

First part light wind from the S^W and fine weather steering N^E by E middle part the same latter part wind halled gradually to the S^E at daylight unbent the Fore Sail to repair employed in repair the Sail at 11 Am steered N^E by E

Lat by Obs 23.55 S Long 170.18 W

Tuesday August 20th 1861

Come with fresh breeze from the S^E and Cloudy steering N^E by E at 4 P^M finished the Fore Sail and bent it ship on the wind heading N^E middle part wind from the E heading N^E by E latter part wind from the E by the wind to the N^W employed in repairing Old Top Sails

Lat by Obs 22.13 S Long by Chro 169.01 W

Wednesday August 21st 1861

Commences with fresh breeze from the E^{SE} and fine weather steering by the wind to the N^W at 5 P^M tacked to the S^E middle and latter part strong breeze and fine weather steering by the wind heading S^{SE} Employed in repairing main Top Sail saw Breaches to it it did not make as they were

Lat by Obs 23.16 S Long by Chro 167.18 W

Thursday August 22^d 1861

Comes with a moderate breeze from NNE and fine weather steering by the wind to the Eastward employed repairing main Top Sail middle part strong wind from the N and good weather latter part cloudy steering by the wind to the E by N

Lat By Obs 23. 38.9 Long By Chro 165. 91 W

Friday August 23^d 1861

Comes with strong wind from the N and cloudy steering N by E at 2 P.M. took in top gallant sails at 6 P.M. wind halled in a squall to the S steered N E by E middle part strong wind calm and squalls wind round the compass latter part squally with rain wind from N to S steering N E by N steady rain

Lat by Obs 23. 21 S

Saturday August 24th 1861

Comes with light baffling wind with rain steering N E by N at dark light breeze from the S and rainy middle part the same at daylight wind halled to the SE steering by the wind to the eastward employed in repairing Fore Topsail

Lat By Obs 22. 19 S Long by Chro 161. 57 W

Sunday August 25th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the SE and good weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 1 P.M. took in fore and Mizzen top Gallant sails at 5 took in the main Top Gallant sail middle part squally at 9 double reefed the Fore and Mizzen top sails latter part strong wind and squally wind from the E steering by the wind to the NNE at meridian saw the Island called Rorotonga bearing ESE 25 miles distant

Lat By Obs 21. 05 S Long 160. 14 W

Monday August 26th 1861

Comes with strong wind from the E and cloudy working ship to the E toward the land at sunset land E 15 miles middle part squally latter part strong wind at 8 A.M. halled the main yard aback off the North side of the Island Rorotonga and went ashore to trade

Tuesday August 27th 1861

Comes with strong winds from the ESE and fine weather
laying off Roostanga trading at 5 PM went on board
and steered to the SE middle and latter part strong wind
and fine weather at 10 AM went on shore to trade
for recruits

Wednesday Aug 28th 1861

Comes with strong winds from the E and fine weather
at 5 PM came on board and steered to the S
with a light breeze middle and latter part moderate breeze
and fine weather wind from the E steering S by W

Lat by Obs 23.18 S Long by Chro 161.35 W

Thursday August 29th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E and fine
weather steering S by W at 5 PM wind halled to the SE
middle and latter part fresh breeze and fine weather at
3 AM wind halled to the S employed in repairing fore
top sail Lat by Obs 25.28 S Long by Chro 161.12 W

Friday Aug 30th 1861

Comes with a fresh breeze and cloudy wind from SE
steering S by W Unbent the Jib and repaired it and bent
it at 5 squally double reefed the top sails middle part
light wind with rain wind halled to the SGE steering
by the wind to the S by W latter part strong winds with rain
heading by the wind S by W No Ob

Saturday August 31. 1861

Comes with strong winds from the E and rainy steering S
at 5 PM double reefed the top sails took in Jib and
mainsail middle part fresh gales with rain wind from
the SE at 1 AM took in fore and mizen topsail and halled
to the SE latter part light wind from the SE steering S
with whole top sails set

Lat by Obs 28.05 S Long by Chro 162.35 W

Sunday September 1st 1861

Comes with strong wind from the E & W and good weather. Steer-
ing at 4 P.M. fresh gales double reefed the topsails at 5 took in all
sail except Close reefed Main Top Sail Fore topmast stay sail
lay too heading to the E & middle part strong gales latter part
heavy gales from the W & W and clear heading from E to SE

Lat by Obs 28.28 S

Monday September 2^d 1861

Comes with strong gales from the W & W with squalls of rain
lay under storm sails to the E, with a heavy sea running
middle part the same latter part more moderate at
8 Am wore ship to the V and set close reefed Fore and
mizen topsails and Fore sail and steered by the wind
heading S & W wind from the W

Lat by Obs 28.37 Long by Chron 161.39

Tuesday September 3^d 1861

Comes with fresh gales from the W with squalls of rain
steering by the wind to the V with Close reefed Top Sails
and Fore Sail middle and latter part the same

Lat By Obs 29.28 Long By Chron 161.25 W

Wednesday September 4th 1861

Commence with fresh gales from the S & W with squalls and
heavy sea running steering by the wind heading S & E
at 4 P.M. set the Main Sail and Jib middle part strong
winds and squally at midnight wind halled to the S wore ship
to the S & W latter part light winds steering by the wind to the
South Westward with all sail set saw nothing of boat this day.

Lat by Obs 30.01 S Long By Chron 161.13 W

Thursday September 5th 1861

First part light from the S with a heavy swell steering by the wind
to the S Westward middle and latter part light airs and calm
at 6 Am light air from the E steering S employed repairing Sails

Lat by Obs 30.22 S Long by Chron 161.34 W

Friday September 6th 1861

Comes with light airs from the S and good weather steering
S employed in repairing and bending sails at dark cloudy
with drizzling rain middle part fresh breeze latter part strong
wind and rainy wind from the S steering S by S
No Obs

Saturday September 7th 1861

Comes with moderate Gales from the S W with rain at 3
P M double reefed the top Sails at 4 took in mainsail
blowing a fresh Gale at 6 took in all sail except storm
sails and luffed to the wind to the S E middle part fresh gale
wind falling gradually to the S at daylight more moderate
set double reefed Top Sails at 10 AM took them in again at
meridian strong Gales from the S heading to the Eastward
Lat by Obs 32.48 S Long by Chro 162.53 W

Sunday September 8th 1861

Commences with strong gales from the S with heavy squalls
at 1 P M wore ship to the Westward middle part more moderate
wind from the S E heading S W at midnight set the Fore Gale
at 3 AM set the Top Sails double reefed latter light airs and
good weather heavy swell from the S at 8 set all sail steering
by the Wind to the S W
Lat by Obs 32.29 S Long by Chro 163.01 W

Monday September 9th 1861

Commences with light airs from the S S E and good weather
heading S W at 3 P M wore ship to the S E wind from the S S W
with a heavy swell from the S middle and latter part
light airs and varying from S to W S W steering by the Wind
with the Starboard tack on Board heading from S E to S W
Lat by Obs 32.45 S Long by Chro 162.45 W

Tuesday September 10th 1861

Comes with a light breeze from W and good weather steering
by the Wind to the S S W middle and latter part light
winds and fine weather heading from S to S W
Lat by Obs 33.38 S Long by Chro 163.49 W

Wednesday September 11th 1861

Commences with light airs and fine weather wind varying from N to S W steering by the wind to the S employed repairing the Larboard Boat middle part light airs and calm latter part moderate breeze from the S E and fine weather steering S W
Lat by Obs 34.00 Long by Chro 164.51 W

Thursday September 12th 1861

Commences with fresh breeze from the S E and fine weather steering S W middle part strong wind from the E and good weather steering S W with all sail set latter part fresh Gale at 11 Am double reefed the Top Sails steering N S W
Lat by Obs 33.20 Long 167.55 W

Friday September 13th 1861

Comes with fresh Gale from the E with squalls of rain at 3 P M took in all sail except storm Sails and hauled on the wind to the S middle and latter part fresh gale from the E S E and rainy at 6 A M wore ship to the S E
No Obs this day

Saturday September 14th 1861

Commences with fresh Gale with rain laying under storm Sails to the S E at 5 P M wore ship to the S wind from the E S E with a bad sea middle part more moderate with rain latter part Bazy at daylight wore ship to the E S E and set double reefed top Sails Jib and mainsail
Lat by Obs 35.12 S Long by Chro 168.07 W

Sunday September 15th 1861

Commences with fresh wind from the S E with Fog steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M took in sail for the Night middle part light winds from the S and foggy latter part wind from the S W some fog at daylight set all sail and steered S E saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 35.21 Long by Chro 167.22

Monday September 16th 1861

Comes with moderate breeze from the S W and good weather steering E by N at 6 P M took in sail and luffed to the wind to the N W by W middle part wind halled to the E S W at 6 Am set all sail and steered N E with a fresh breeze and fine weather at meridian steered S E

Lat By Obs 34. 35 Long By Chro 165. 51 W

Tuesday September 17th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the W and fine weather steering S E at 6 P M took in sail and halled on the wind to the S S W middle and latter part wind and weather the same as first at 6 Am set all sail and steered N E at meridian steered S E saw nothing this day except Birds a plenty of them

Lat By Obs 34. 52 Long By Chro 164. 38

Wednesday September 18th 1861

Comes with a fresh breeze from the W and fine weather steering S E at 6 P M took in sail for the Night middle part light breeze from the W and good weather steering S E latter part light baffling airs from W to N steering N E saw several Grampuses

Lat By Obs 35. 55 Long by Chro 163. 45 W

Thursday September 19th 1861

Comes with a light baffling air from the Westward with fine weather steering N E middle and latter part wind light and baffling steering to the Eastward

Lat By Obs 35. 45 Long By Chro 162. 59 W

Friday September 20th 1861

First part of the 24 hours light airs from the N and Cloudy middle and latter part squally with rain latter part strong breeze from the S E steering by the wind to the Eastward at 10 Am took in topgallant Gails

Lat By Obs 35. 20 Long By Chro 161. 17 W

Saturday September 21st 1861

Comes with a strong wind from the ESE and squally at 10 AM double reefed the Top Sails steering by the Wind to the SE at 6 took in Jib and mainsail middle and latter part Fresh Gales from the SE at midnight took in all sail except storm Sails at daylight wore ship to the Southward

Lat By Obs 34. 47. Long by Chro 160. 50

Sunday September 22^d 1861

Commences with fresh Gales from the SE and good weather heading to the South under close reefed main Top Sail and stay Sails at 6 PM set the Fore Sail at 9 wore ship to the and set double reefed topsails and steered SE with a strong wind from the SE at 10 AM set whole Top Sails

Lat by Obs 34. 13 Long By Chro 159. 49 W

Monday September 23^d 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the SE and good weather steering SE at 6 PM double reefed the Top Sails and halled on the wind to the Eastward middle part moderate breeze latter part light airs from the SE steering SE & W

Lat By Obs 33. 36 Long By Chro 158. 53 W

Tuesday September 24th 1861

Comes with light winds from the W and fine weather on the wind to the SE & W middle part strong winds from the W & W latter part fresh Gales wore ship and steered S by W at 10 double reefed the Top Sails saw nothing this day

Lat by Obs 32. 39 S.

Wednesday September 25th 1861

Commences with fresh Gales from the W & W and squally steering S by W at 4 took in all sail except close reefed main Top sail at 2 PM more moderate set the Fore Sail and Mizzen Top Sail close reefed heading by the wind to the S middle part strong wind latter part fresh gales steering S with double reefed topsails set saw nothing this day except Birds plenty of them

Lat By Obs 35. 16 Long by Chro 158. 45 W

Thursday September 26th 1861

Commences with fresh Gales from the W & W and squally steering S at 1 P.M. took in the Jib and mainsail at 3 took in the Fore-Topsail at 6 wore ship to the S & W and took in fore Gail middle and latter part strong Gales and good weather at 6 Am wore ship to the S

Lat By Obs 35.15 Long By Chro 158.39

Friday September 27th 1861

Comes with fresh Gales from the W & W and good weather heading to the S under storm Gails at 6 P.M. wore ship to the W wind from the S & W middle part more moderate latter part light winds from the S with a large swell at 6 Am wore ship to the E & E saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 35.25 Long by Chro 158.27 W

Saturday September 28th 1861

Commences with light airs and Calms heading to the S & E at 6 P.M. ship heading all round the compass middle part strong winds from the S & W steering S & W at midnight strong Gales with rain took in all Gail and hove the ship too latter part strong Gales and much rain heading to the S & under storm Gails

No Obs

Sunday Sept 29th 1861

Comes with strong Gale from the W & W and thick weather heading to the S under storm sails, middle and latter part wind falling gradually to the S at midnight wind from the S & W at 6 Am wind from the S with good weather at meridian more moderate

Lat by Obs 35.46 Long By Chro 158.59

Monday September 30th 1861

Comes with fresh Gales from the S and good weather at 2 P.M. set double reefed Fore and Mizzen Top Gails double reefed middle part fresh breeze latter part calm

Lat By Obs 36.28 Long by Chro 159.15

Tuesday October 1st 1861

Comes with calm middle part light breeze from the S W
and good weather latter part fresh breeze and fine steering
by the wind to the S E saw nothing this day
Lat by Obs 36.39 Long by Chro 158.15 W

Wednesday October 2^d 1861

First part light airs from the W and fine weather middle
part from the S W latter part light wind steering W S W
Lat by Obs 37.05 Long by Chro 159.00

Thursday October 3^d 1861

Commences with moderate breeze from the S and fine weather
at meridian saw whales supposed to be Right whales looked
for them proved to be Fin Backs took the Boat up and steered
S at 6 P.M. took in sail for the night and halled on the
wind to the West at daylight set all sail and steered S E by E
at 10 A.M. halled on the wind to the S W fresh breeze from
the W S W with fine weather
Lat by Obs 37.53 Long by Chro 159.46

Friday October 4th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the W and good weather
steering by the wind heading S S W at 2 took in topgallant
Sails at 6 P.M. took in sail for the night at daylight set
double reefed topsails at 8 A.M. set all sail and steered by the
wind to the S S W weather fine
Lat by Obs 36.57 Long by Chro 159.17

Saturday October 5th 1861

Comes with moderate breeze from the W and fine weather
steering by the wind to the S at 6 P.M. took in sail for
the night and halled on the wind to the S at 3 saw a bark
steering to the S. miffly and latter part strong wind
from the W and fine hazy weather at 6 A.M. set whole
top Sails and steered by the wind heading S S W

Lat by Obs 37.17 S

Sunday October 6th 1861

Comes with a fresh breeze from the W and haze weather steering by the wind to the S at 6 PM took in sail for the night middle and latter part strong breeze at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the S

Lat by Obs 35. 14 W

Monday October 7th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the W and cloudy steering by the wind to the S W at 6 PM double reefed the Top Sails middle and latter part fresh Gales from the S W heading W S W at meridian took in the Fore topsail

Lat By Obs 37. 00 Long by Chro 160. 36

Tuesday October 8th 1861

Comes with fresh gales from the W and good weather laying under storm sails heading to the S W at 6 PM wore ship to the S middle part more moderate wind hauled to the S at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the westward

Lat By Obs 38. 50 Long 161. 15 W.

Wednesday October 9th 1861

Commences with light breeze from the S and good weather steering by the wind to the W middle and latter part light Baffling airs with Calms Clear weather

Lat By Obs 38. 19 Long By Chro 162. 13

Thursday October 10th 1861

Commences with light breeze from the S and fine weather steering W saw several Suffer Bottoms middle part strong wind and thick weather at midnight double reefed the Top Sails and took in Jib and mainsail latter fresh Gales steering W with the wind from the S saw a number of Pin Backs

Lat by Obs 37. 55 Long By Chro 163. 09

Friday October 11th 1861

Commences with fresh Gale from the S and Cloudy weather steering
W with double reefed Top Sails at 6 AM took in all sail except
close reefed main Top Sail and staysails middle part, rose
moderate with rain latter part light wind thick and rainy
steering to the westward at 10 AM set all sail

Lat By Obs 38.04 Long By Chro 166.15

Saturday October 12th 1861

Comes with a light air from the W with fog steering to the
S W at 9 PM Clear at 6 calm at 10 PM light breeze from the S E
steering S E latter light wind, with thick and rainy weather
No Obs

Sunday October 13th 1861

Comes with a light breeze from the S E and thick weather steering
S E at 6 PM steered E the wind from the S middle part light
air from the W latter part from the S steering S E

Lat By Obs 39.52 Long by Chro 163.15

Monday October 14th 1861

Commences with light air from the S W and good weather steering
S E at 6 PM wind from the S steering E middle and latter part
light wind, with fog steering by the wind to the S E wind from the
E

Lat By Obs 39.47 Long by Chro 162.51

Tuesday October 15th 1861

Comes with light breeze from the E and Cloudy steering by the
wind the S at 3 PM tacked ship to the Southward middle and latter
part light baffling airs and calms with fog working ship to the E
No Obs

Wednesday October 16th 1861

Commences with Calm and foggy at 2 PM light air from the
S E heading by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM light air from
the S E and rainy ship heading S E middle part wind from
the S steering E latter part strong wind with thick rainy
weather wind from the S W steering S E at 10 AM took in
Top Gallantsails No Obs

Thursday October 17th 1861

Commences with strong wind from the S.W. with rain steering
S.E. at 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 6 took in sail for
the night middle and latter part light wind from the S.W.
with rain and fog steering by the wind to the Eastward

Lat By Obs 39. 11 Long by Chro 159. 07

Friday October 18th 1861

Comes with a light breeze from the S.W. and hazy weather
steering by the wind to the S.E. at 6 took in sail middle part
rainy latter part light wind from the S. steering by the wind
to the Eastward saw a Pin Back

Lat By Obs 38. 52 Long By Chro 157. 56

Saturday October 19th 1861

Comes with a light breeze from the S.W. with thick rainy
weather steering by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail
for the night middle and latter part light wind from the W.S.W.
and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the
S. saw several Pin Backs and sulfer Bottoms

Lat by Obs 38. 24 Long By Chro 157. 16

Sunday October 20th 1861

Commences with a light wind from the W.S.W. and fine
weather steering by the wind to the S. at 6 P.M. Double reefed
the topsails for the night middle and latter part light wind
from the W.S.W. and good weather steering by the wind to the S.
At daylight set all sail saw a number of Pin Backs

Lat By Obs 37. 14 Long By Chro 157. 29

Monday October 21st 1861

Comes with light breeze from the W.S.W. and fine weather
steering by the wind to the S.W. with all sail set middle and
latter part very light airs and calms with fine weather
saw a number Sulfer Bottoms Pin Backs and Killers

Lat By Obs 36. 55

Tuesday October 22^d 1861

Commences with light wind from the E and Cloudy steering S by W middle part fresh breeze from the S by W with rain latter part strong wind from the S with rainy weather steering S by W

No Obs

Wednesday October 23^d 1861

Comes with fresh breeze from the S with fog steering S by W at 6 P.M. calm and thick fog middle part light baffling wind and Calm latter part the same working to the S by W

Lat By Obs 38.39 Long By Chro 160.38

Thursday October 24th 1861

Comes with light baffling wind with hazy weather at 6 P.M. wind from the E with rain steering S by E middle part fresh breeze and Cloudy at 3 A.M. wind hauled to the S tacked ship to the S E latter part strong wind from the S by W and Cloudy steering by the wind to the S E saw several finbacks

Lat by Obs 39.51 Long By Chro 160.00

Friday October 25th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the S by W steering by the wind to the S E at 1 P.M. took in Top Gallantails middle part light wind and baffling at 2 A.M. light wind from the S steering S at 6 fresh breeze from the S with rain steering S by W

No Obs

Saturday Oct 26th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S and Cloudy steering S by S middle part fresh Gale from the S E at 1 A.M. double reefed the Top Gails and took in Jib and mainsail at 2 the foot Roops to the Main Top Gail parted and split the Gail badly at 6 A.M. bent a new Top Gail and set it close reefed latter part fresh Gale from the S E and Clear weather laying under short sail to the S by W

Lat By Obs 41.41 Long By Chro 161.15

Sunday October 27th 1861

Commences with fresh Gales from the S E and clear weather at 1 P.M. set the Top Sails double reefed at 3 set the Jib and spanker steering by the wind to the S S W middle and latter part light airs and calm wind baffling from S E to S E heading to the S Lat By Obs 42.12 Long by Chro 161.44

Monday October 28th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the S and Good weather steering S E by E at sunset took in Top Gallantails and halted on the wind to the Eastward middle part strong winds from the S S W and good weather at 8 P.M. double reefed the Top Sails latter part fresh Gales at 6 A.M. took in jib and mainsail steering by the wind to the S E Lat by Obs 42.00 Long by Chro 159.27

Tuesday October 29th 1861

Comes with fresh Gales from the S S W and good weather steering by the wind to the S E with double reefed Top Sails at 4 P.M. Strong Gales took in all sail except Close reefed main Top Gail and staysails ship heading S E by S middle part strong Gales and squally wind from W S W latter part more moderate wind from the W at 5 A.M. set double reefed topsails and steered S by W Lat By Obs 41.17 Long by Chro 158.36

Wednesday October 30th 1861

Commences with strong wind from the W S W and good weather a heavy swell from the S W at 1 P.M. set whole Top Sails steering S by W saw several Fin Backs middle and latter part strong winds from the W and fine weather

Lat By Obs 38.20 Long By Chro 158.13

Thursday October 31st 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the S W and good weather steering by the wind to the S at 5 P.M. squally double reefed the Top Sails. saw a plenty Fin Backs middle part heavy squalls at 2 P.M. took in main sail latter part fresh Gales from the S S W steering by the wind to the S S E with good weather

Lat By Obs 36.05 Long By Chro 156.44

Friday October 31st 1861

Comes with fresh gales from the W & W and good weather steering by the wind to the S with double reefed Top Sails at 5 P.M. strong Gales took in fore Sail & Fore and Mizzen Top Sails at 10 P.M. wind hauled to the S W Latter part strong Gales from the W and clear weather at 5 P.M. set Close reefed Top Sails and steered W at 10 P.M. wind from the S E
Lat By Obs 35.08 Long By Chro 157.21

Saturday November 2nd 1861

Commences with fresh Gales from the S E and good weather steering W by S with Close reefed top Sails set at 5 P.M. more moderate set whole main Top Sail middle and latter part moderate breeze from the E S E and fine weather middle part steering W latter part W by S saw finbacks
Lat By Obs 34.39 Long By Chro 159.59

Sunday November 3rd 1861

Commences with moderate breeze from the E S E and fine weather steering W by S at 4 P.M. Bent a new Fore Sail and Flying Jib middle part light baffling air latter part light baffling air with calm
Lat by Obs 34.45 Long by Chro 161.12

Monday November 4th 1861

Comes with Calm at 3 P.M. light wind from S W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S W middle part strong wind and squally wind from the S W heading W by S latter part strong winds with hazy weather wind from S W to W at midnight double reefed the Top Sails at 9 P.M. set whole Top Sails
Lat by Obs 35.35 Long By Chro 162.36

Tuesday November 5th 1861

Commences with fresh breeze from the N E W with light rain at 1 P.M. set the Topgallant Sails and tacked ship to the W by S middle and latter part fresh breeze from the S and fine weather steering W by S with all sail set
Lat by Obs 34.56 Long By Chro 164.50

Wednesday November 6th 1861

Commences with light wind from the S E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S W with all sail set middle part wind from the S E steering S by E latter part fresh breeze from the S and fine weather steering S by E saw two Hump Backs on board the Mizzen Top Gail and repaired it

Lat by Obs 36.02 Long By Chro 165.17

Thursday November 7th 1861

Comes with strong wind from the S W and good weather steering S E by S at 6 P.M. fresh Gales from the S W took in all sail and haled to the wind heading S E middle part more moderate latter part strong wind and fine weather at 6 P.M. set all sail and steered S E by S saw a number of Fin Backs

Lat By Obs 37.28 Long By Chro 164.07

Friday November 8th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the S W and fine weather steering S E by S at 7 took in sail for the night and haled to the wind heading S W middle and latter part the wind from the W and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered S E a plenty of fin Backs in sight all day

Lat By Obs 38.57 Long By Chro 163.16

Saturday November 9th 1861

Comes with a strong wind from the S W and fine weather steering S E at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails and steered S E by S middle and latter part fresh Gales at 5 P.M. steered E by S with double reefed topsails

Lat By Obs 40.33 Long By Chro 161.14

Sunday November 10th 1861

Comes with fresh Gales from the S W and fine weather steering E by S with double reefed Top Gails set middle part more moderate latter part strong wind from the S W with a heavy swell steering by the wind to the S E saw any number of Fin Backs this day

Lat By Obs 41.09 Long By Chro 159.38

Monday November 11th 1861

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S.W. and good weather steering by the wind to the S.E. at 7 AM took in sail for the right middle part the same latter part light air from S.W. and cloudy steering by the wind to the Westward saw fin Backs as usual

Lat by Obs 41. 38 Long By Chro 159. 23

Tuesday November 12th 1861

Commences light baffling air from the Southward ship heading to the Westward weather cloudy weather at 9 light air from the S steering by G. at daylight set all sail light wind from the S.E.

Lat By Obs 41. 38 Long By Chro 161. 21

Wednesday November 13th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. and good weather steering by G. at 1 P.M. saw two Rite whales bore at 2 and killed one at 4 took him to the ship at 5 1/2 O'clock commenced cutting at 10 P.M. finished cutting and turned all hands in except the Capt Cooper and Carpenter at 4 AM called all hands and commenced to Boil middle and latter part light Breeze from the S.E. and hazy weather at daylight set all sail and steered to the S.

Lat By Obs 41. 44 Long By Chro 160. 35

Thursday November 14th 1861

Comes with moderate breeze from the E and foggy at 1 P.M. backed ship to the S at 5 thick fog took in sail middle part light air from the E latter part light air with calms at 5 AM set the top sails and wore ship to the S employed in Boiling.

Lat By Obs 41. 47 Long By Chro 160. 52

Friday November 15th 1861

Comes with a moderate Breeze from the S.W. and foggy steering by the wind S.E. at 3 Clears set topgallant Sails at 7 took in sail for the right. and finished Boiling plenty fin Backs in sight middle part strong breeze from the S.W. at daylight set whole top Sails latter part strong wind and thick steering by the wind to the S.W. employed in setting a Dry Pot

Lat by Obs 42. 16 Long By Chro 161. 17

Saturday November 16th 1861

Commences with strong wind from the S W and haze steering by the wind to the N W with double reefed Top Sails at 5 P.M. finished setting the Bree Mast at 7 P.M. ship to the S and took in fore and mizen Top Sails middle and latter part moderate Gale with fog at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the S S E at 5 A.M. commenced to break out to slow down Oil

No Obs

✕

Sunday November 17th 1861

Comes with moderate Gale from the S W and thick rainy weather steering to the S S E with double reefed Top Sails at 5 P.M. took in fore and mizen Top Sails at 8 finished stowing down 67 bbls Oil middle part strong winds and thick rainy weather at daylight more moderate with thick fog at 8 wind halled to the Eastward and cleared a little at 11 A.M. saw 2 whales lored & Boats struck both of them killed one and parted from the other

No Obs

Monday November 18th 1861

Commences with a strong breeze from the E with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. took the whale to the ship at 3 commenced to cut at 8 finished cutting and set quarter watches and cleared up the decks middle and latter part light breeze and foggy. at daylight called all hands and commenced to boil at 10 A.M. wind from the S set the Top Sails and wore ship to the Eastward

No Obs

✕

Tuesday November 19th 1861

Commences with light wind from the S and hazy. at 4 P.M. rainy steering by the wind to the Eastward Employed in Boiling middle part light baffling air with rain latter part moderate breeze from the S and cloudy at 7 A.M. saw a rite whale lored & Boat struck and parted from him at 10 came On Board at 11 lored again could not get part one or two other Whales in sight

Lat By Obs 41. 35 Long By Chro 160. 19

Wednesday November 20th 1861

Came with fresh wind from the South with fine weather Sailed for
Whales twice this P.M. could not get fast they were going quick to
the windward. at 3 P.M. finished Bailing at half past 7 took in sail
for the night and lay by the wind to the W at daylight set all sail
and wore ship to the E & E at 10 A.M. Sailed and killed a whale at
Meridian the whale 3 miles to the windward working for the
whale Do Obs

Thursday November 21st 1861

Commenced with a strong wind from the S with a heavy sea
at 3 P.M. took the whale to the ship got dinner and got ready
to cut at 5 hooked on and took one lip and gave it up it being
so rugged middle and latter part fresh Gales from the S and
hazy weather with a heavy sea running laying with the whale
along side employed in starting Oil in to the Tank
Lat By Obs 41.42 Long By 166.00

Friday November 22^d 1861

Came with fresh Gales from the S and Good weather laying
by the Whale to riged to cut employed Breaking Out for Luke
middle and latter part more moderate with a heavy swell
from the S at 4 A.M. wore ship and commenced to cut the whale
took the lips and head and found the whale to be a dry skin
cut the flukes off and let her go and made sail to the west
and commenced to break out to stow Oil nothing in sight
Lat by Obs 41.15 Long By Chro 166.13

Saturday November 23^d 1861

Came with a strong wind from the S.W. and Good weather
steering by the wind to the west with double reefed topsails
set employed in stowing down Oil at 6 P.M. Saw a whale
lored 3 Boats could not get fast took the Boat up and took in
sail for the night middle part moderate breeze latter part
light air lored for whales with out success employed in stow-
ing down oil stowed down 72 bls
Do Obs

Monday November 24th 1861

Commences with calm and fine weather at 5 P.M. lured for a whale could not get fast middle part calm latter part light breeze from the S steering S by W with all sail set

Lat By Obs 40. 26 Long by Chro 160. 22

Monday November 25th 1861

Commences with moderate breeze from the S and fine at 2 P.M. lured for whales and chased them till night took the Boat up and took in sail for the night middle and latter part strong winds from the S and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered S E at 7 lured for whales struck 2 Killed One and drew from the other at 11 Took the whale to the ship and got ready to cut Lat By Obs 41. 12 Long by Chro 160. 29

Tuesday November 26th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the S W and fine at 1 P.M. commenced to cut the Whale at 5 finished cutting at 6 took in sail for the night and headed to the S S E at 7 began to Boil middle and latter part strong wind from the S W and fine weather at daylight set double reefed Top Sails at 6 wore ship to the Westward at 11 steered E by S employed in Boiling

Lat By Obs 41. 21 Long By Chro 160. 10

Wednesday November 27th 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the S W and fine weather steering E at 2 P.M. steered S W at sundown took in sail and lay by the wind to the W by W employed in Boiling middle part strong winds and squalls with rain latter part fresh gales from the S E laying under double reefed main Topsail and Fore Sail at 8 A.M. finished Boiling

Lat By Obs 41. 30 Long By Chro 160. 54

Thursday November 28th 1861

Commences with a fresh Gale from the E S E and good weather heading to the S under short sail at 6 Took in Foresail and close reefed main Topsail middle part more moderate latter part strong winds from the E and good weather set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind heading S S E employed in stowing Oil

Lat By Obs 41. 41 Long By Chro 160. 45

Friday November 29th 1861

Cornes with fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind heading E & E at 11 saw 2 Whales going quick to the S did not loer at 5 finished stowing 53 Hs Oil at 7 Took in sail for the night heading S & E middle part calm latter part moderate breeze from the S W at daylight set all sail and steered S E at 8 saw whales loer to Boats struck and Killed One, working the ship to the whale two Boats in chase of other whales
No Obs

Saturday November 30th 1861

Cornes with fresh Breeze from the S W and Cloudy at 1 P.M took the whale alongside at 2 struck and Killed another whale at 7 took him to the Ship and took in sail and got dinner and supper middle and latter part fresh breeze from the S at 4 A.M called all hands and commenced cutting the whales at meridian one in and the head of the Other
No Obs

Sunday December 1st 1861

Cornes with light air from the S at 3 finished cutting at 4 commenced to Boil wore ship to the westward Nothing in sight middle and latter part fresh from the S W and good weather at daylight set whole Top Sails and steered by the wind to the westward at meridian wore ship to the S employed in Boiling

Lat By Obs 40.42 Long By Chro 161.17

Monday December 2nd 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the S W and Cloudy steering by the wind to the S E at 6 O'clock took in sail for the night middle and latter part fresh Gales from the S W with Squalls of rain laying under Close reefed Main Top Sail and Fore sail heading to the S Boiling a heavy sea running

Lat By 41.16 Long By Chro 160.54

Tuesday December 3^d 1861

Commences with a moderate Gale from the S W with squalls heading S E with close reefed main Top Sail and foresail 21st Boiling at 7 rather more moderate middle and latter part strong wind and squally at 8 AM finished Boiling and commenced to stow down the Oil a very large sea from the S W

Lat By Obs 41. 34 Long By Chro 159. 56

Wednesday December 4th 1861

Comes with strong winds from the S W with squally weather heading by the wind to the S E under short sail Stowing down Oil middle and latter part fresh Gales from the S W and Cloudy with a bad sea employed Stowing Oil

Lat By Obs 41. 57

Thursday December 5th 1861

Comes with a fresh gale from the S W and Cloudy at 1 P M wore ship to the W at 2 finished Stowing Oil 151 bbs at 7 more moderate with a heavy sea middle and latter part strong wind with squalls of fog and rain at daylight set double reefed Top Sails at 6 saw a rite whale thought best to fore on account of sea and fog ship heading by the wind on different tracks

Lat by Obs 41. 32

Friday December 6th 1861

Commences with strong winds from the S W and hazy ship by the wind to the S E at 7 P M took in sail for the night and headed to the Westward middle and latter part strong wind at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the S E at 8 set the mainsail clear weather

Lat By Obs 41. 45 Long By Chro 159. 45

Saturday December 7th 1861

Comes with fresh breeze from the S W and fine weather steering by the wind to the W S W at 4 set all Gail at 7 Tacked ship to the S and took in sail for the night middle and latter part moderate breeze from the W S W and fine weather at daylight set all Gail and steered by the wind to the S W at 9 AM tacked to the S

Lat By Obs 41. 02 Long by Chro 160. 41

Sunday December 8th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S W and fine clear weather steering by the wind heading S E at 7 Took in sail for the night at daylight set all sail middle and latter part moderate breeze from the W S W and fine weather latter part steering by the wind to the S at meridian backed to the S W saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 41.58 Long By Chro 160.15

Monday December 9th 1861

Commences with light winds from the W S W and hazy weather steering by the wind to the S W at 7 Backed ship to the south middle and latter part light airs from the S W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S saw nothing but fin backs

Lat By Obs 41.59 Long By Chro 160.18

Tuesday December 10th 1861

Commences with light breeze from the W S W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 6 S W wind hauled to the S backed ship to the W S W middle and latter part light airs from the S and good weather at 7 at 11 Backed ship to the E S E saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 42.19 Long By Chro 160.30

Wednesday December 11th 1861

Comes with light breeze from the S and good weather steering by the wind heading E S E middle and latter part calm and fine

Lat By Obs 42.24 Long By Chro 160.25

Thursday December 12th 1861

Comes with calm and fine weather middle part the same latter part a light air from the S steering S

Lat By Obs 42.47 Long By Chro 160.32

Friday December 13th 1861

Commences with light airs and calm at 6 a light breeze from E and fine weather steering S middle and latter part moderate breeze from the S at 8 calm saw a right whale forced a Boab killed him at 11 Took him to the ship and got ready to cut

Lat By Obs 43.49 Long By Chro 161.03

Saturday December 14th 1861

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S and fine at half past 12 commenced to cut the Whale at 5 finished and steered S at 7 took in sail to double reefed main topsail and foresail middle and latter light breeze from the S and fine steering S E by E at daylight commenced to boil at 11 AM wore ship and steered S light airs from the W

Lat By Obs 44.50 Long By Chro 160.52

Sunday December 15th 1861

Comes with light baffling airs from the westward steering to the S with all sail set Boiling at 7 Took in sail for the night middle and latter part light baffling air with fog and rain ship heading to all points of the compass Employed Boiling at meridian moderate breeze from the S steering S E by E

Lat By Obs 45.09

Monday December 16th 1861

Comes with moderate breeze from the S and cloudy steering S E by E at 4 finished Boiling at 5 1/2 PM Lored for a whale and drove him off to the S at 8 took the Boat up and Took in sail light air from the S middle and latter part calm ship heading to all parts of the compass latter part employed in stowing Oil at meridian finished stowed down 71 bls

Lat By Obs 45.30 Long By Chro 160.13

Tuesday December 17th 1861

Commences with calm at 7 PM took in sail for the night middle part light airs from the E and thick rainy latter part moderate breeze and thick hazy at meridian fresh breeze at daylight set all sail and steered N E by N

Lat By Obs 45.32 Long By Account 160.30

Wednesday December 18th 1861

Comes with a strong breeze from the E and hazy weather at 1 PM saw a whale lored 4 Boats struck and killed him at 5 took him to the ship at 6 commenced to cut at 10 finished Blowing strong with rain middle and latter part thick and rainy at 10 AM commenced to boil at meridian set topsails steered S E by E

Lat By Obs 46.01 Long By Chro 160.45

Thursday December 19th 1861

Commences with strong breeze from the S E and good weather steering by the wind heading E S E with main Top Gallant sail set at 5 wore ship to the S W at 7 took in sail for the night. Employed in Boiling middle part foggy with rain latter part strong wind from the S S W with foggy squalls steering S E at meridian got done Boiling

Lat By Obs 46. 10 Long By Chro 160. 53

Friday December 20th 1861

Comes with a strong breeze from the S S W and cloudy steering S E with all sail set at 7 Am took in sail for the night middle part strong wind and foggy latter part cloudy at daylight set whole topsails and steered by the wind to the S E employed in stowing down Oil stowed 27 bbls saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 45. 32 Long By Chro 158. 59

Saturday December 21st 1861

Commences with strong winds from the S S W and hazy at 1 P M lured for whale lost the run of him took the Boat up at 3 lured again so rugged could not keep the run of him took the Boat up and cleared up the decks and took in sail weather thick and rainy middle and latter part thick and rainy at 10 Am set double reefed topsails and steered by the wind to the S E

No Obs

Sunday December 22^d 1861

Commences with a strong wind from the S S W and thick foggy weather at 1 P M wore ship to the W at 6 took in sail for the night it being very foggy middle part foggy with rain at 5 Am cleared up a little set whole topsails and steered by the wind to the westward strong winds and passing fog at 11 saw a whale at meridian lured 4 Boats struck and killed a whale

No Obs

Monday December 23^d 1861

Comes with a strong wind from the S S W with hazy weather working ship to the wind ward for the whale at 4 took the stowed Boat on Board at half past took the whale along side at 5 commenced to cut at 9 P M finished wind from S W at daylight set whole topsails and stood to the S E and commenced to boil at 8 wore ship to the westward saw several penbacks

Lat By Obs 45. 33 Long By Chro 160. 00

Tuesday December 24th 1861

Comes with a strong wind from the ~~SE~~ and fine steering
by the wind to the ~~W~~ ~~Y~~ ~~W~~ at 1 P.M. wore ship to the ~~SE~~
at 2 saw a ship to the ~~SE~~ steering to the Eastward. at 7 P.M.
took in sail for the night employed in Boiling middle
and latter part light airs and calm at meridian got done boiling
Lat By Obs 45.13 Long By Chro 157.37

Wednesday December 25th 1861

Comes with a fresh breeze from the ~~S~~ and fine weather steering
by the wind to the ~~E~~ at 4 P.M. saw a ship take a whale at 7 loosed
a boat and went on board the Ringard she was 27 months out
with 24000 lbs Oil Took in sail for the night middle and
latter part Fresh gales from the ~~SE~~ and cloudy at daylight
set double reefed Topsails and steered by the wind to the ~~S~~
and commenced to stow down Oil The Ringard in sight
Lat by Obs 45.31 Long by Chro 157.17

Thursday December 26th 1861

Commences with a fresh Gale from the ~~SE~~ and thick hazy
at 1 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward at 2 finished stowing
7900 lbs Oil at 6 Took in sail for the night middle and latter
part moderate Gale and Cloudy laying to the ~~S~~ under storm sails
Lat By Obs 45.31

Friday December 27th 1861

Comes with moderate Gale from ~~E~~ and Cloudy head by
the wind to the ~~SE~~ under storm sails middle part more
moderate latter part strong wind from the ~~SE~~ and foggy
at daylight set whole Top Sails and steered by the wind to the
Eastward at 10 saw two whales loosed 4 Boats came in thick
came On Board Lat By Obs 45.51

Saturday December 28th 1861

Comes with from ~~SE~~ and hazy steering ~~SE~~ at 2 halted
on the wind to the ~~E~~ saw two whales going quick to the ~~SE~~
set Top Gallantsails at 5 loosed and missed one at 7 took the
Back up and Took in sail for the night middle and latter part
strong winds from the ~~SE~~ steering to the Eastward
Lat By Obs 46.10 Long By Chro 16.13

Sunday December 29th 1861

Commences with a fresh Gale from the S and squally steering by the wind to the westward at 10 P.M. Took in Sail and lay under storm sails to the W at 6 wore ship to the Eastward fresh Gales with heavy Sea middle part strong Gales latter part more moderate at 10 set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the S E a very heavy Sea from the S

Lat by Obs 46.17 Long by Chron 167.17

Monday December 30th 1861

Commences with moderate wind from the S S W and fine with a heavy Sea steering by the wind to the S E with double reefed Top Sails at 7 Took in sail for the Night middle part moderate wind at daylight set whole Top sails and steered by the wind to the S W at 6 fresh Gale from the W S W took all but storm sails and lay heading S W

Lat By Obs 45.58 Long By Chron 168.33

Tuesday December 31st 1861

Comes with strong Gale from the W S W and clear hazy by the wind to the S W under storm sails middle part more moderate latter part strong wind from the S W and hazy at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the Westward at 7 A.M. passed the Bark General Teot of Fair Haven at 8 past a large ship at 10 saw 2 Whales leaved for them saw them no more took the Boat up and stood to the W

Lat By Obs 46.01 Long By Chron 169.06

Wednesday January 1st 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the W S W and hazy steering by the wind to the S W at 3 fresh Gales took in Fore and Mizzen Top sails at 6 wore ship to the S middle part more moderate latter part fresh Breeze and foggy at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the S W at 8 thick fog lay with the main yard aback at daylight saw a Ship and a Bark the Ship had her Boat down chasing whales

Lat by Obs 46.01 S

Thursday January 2^d 1862

Comes with a strong wind from the E and hazy at half past 12 braced forward the main yard at 2 took in Gaffallant sails at 3 double reefed Top Gails thick and rainy at 5 fresh gales took in sail and wore ship to the Eastward the Bark in sight at 2 P.M. to the S middle part more moderate at daylight set double reefed Top Gails and steered by the wind to the E wind from the N.W. at 9 A.M. wore ship W.S.W. and set whole Top Gails and mainsail. Strong wind with heavy sea
Lat by Obs 45.59 Long by Chron 159.49

Friday January 3^d 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the N and clear steering by the wind to the westward with whole top sails at 7 fresh Gales took in sail to close reefed main Top sail and Fore Gail and wore ship to the E & E middle part more moderate at daylight set double reefed Top Gails latter part fresh Gales from the N.N.W. and squally steering by the wind to the W at meridian Strong Gales with heavy squalls took in all but Storm Gails wind halling gradually to the S
Lat by Obs 46.18 Long by Chron 160.33

Saturday January 4th 1862

Comes with strong Gales from S.W. with heavy squalls laying by the wind to the S at 5 P.M. wore ship to the N.W. middle and latter part Strong Gales with squalls of rain laying under Storm Gails to the Westward. a heavy sea running
Lat by Obs 45.45

Sunday January 5th 1862

Commences with Strong Gale from the S.W. with squalls of rain. a heavy sea heading to the westward under storm Gails middle part more moderate at daylight set double reefed Top Gails and steered by the wind to the W at 8 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. latter part moderate wind and cloudy at meridian set all Gail large sea running

Lat by Obs 45.34 Long by Chron 160.00

Monday January 6th 1862

Commences with moderate wind from the S W and cloudy steering SE
at 4 P.M. stered S by E wind W by N at 7 took in sail for the night
middle and latter part strong wind from the W by N and foggy
at 6 A.M. set the Top Sails and steered by the wind to the S W
No Obs

Tuesday January 7th 1862

Comes with a strong wind from the W by N and hazy steering
by the wind to the S W at 5 double reefed the topsails at
6 took all but Storm Sails and wore ship to the N middle
part more moderate latter part light air and fine weather at day light
set all sail and steered by the wind to the W wind from S W
Lat by Obs 46.40 Long by Chro 160.43

Wednesday January 8th 1862

Commences with a light breeze from the W and fine clear weather
steering by the wind to the S at 7 P.M. saw three or four whales
4 miles distant called them Fin Backs. took in sail for the night
headdling to the S middle and latter part calm and fine
Lat By Obs 46.52 Long by Chro 160.42

Thursday January 9th 1862

Comes with calm and fine weather at 2 P.M. light air from the
N steering by the wind to the S at 7 light air from the S W at
sunset took in sail for the night middle and latter part fresh breeze
at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the S at meridian
wind from the S W saw several Fin Backs
Lat by Obs 47.30 Long by Chro 160.45

Friday January 10th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the S W and good weather
steering by the wind to the Westward at 2 took in Top gallant sails
at 7 fresh Gale took in sail for the night middle and latter
fresh gales and squally with rain at daylight set double
reefed Top Sails steering by the wind to the W
No Obs

Saturday December 11th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the W and cloudy steering by the wind to the S W at 2 P.M. set Jib and mainsail at 5 set all sail at 8 more ship to the S W middle and latter part strong wind from W to S W steering by the Wind to the S and misture saw a number of Fin Backs

Lat By Obs 47.01 Long By Chro 164.00

Sunday December 12th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the W S W and good weather steering by the Wind to the S W with Top Sails set at 4 set main Topgallant sail wind from the W middle part fresh Gales and Squally at midnight double reefed the Top Sails latter part fresh gales with squalls at 6 Took in Jib and mainsail at 4 A.M. wore ship to the S W large sea running

Lat By Obs 45.37 Long By Obs 164.23

Monday January 13th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from W S W and hazy steering by the wind to the S W with close reefed Top Sails at 2 more moderate set Jib and mainsail at 7 wind and weather the same middle part strong Gales with rain latter part much rain at midnight Took in all but storm Sails at 6 A.M. set close reefed Bore and mizen Top Sails at 10 Wore ship to the W S W wind from the S W

Lat By Obs 46.09 Long by Chro 165.40

Tuesday January 14th 1862

Commences with fresh Gales from the S W and fine weather steering by the wind to the W S W with close reefed Topsails at 2 more moderate set the Jib and mainsail at 4 turned one reef Out of the Topsails middle part more moderate set all sail latter part fresh breeze from the W S W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S W employed repairing Old Sails

Lat By Obs 45.06 Long By Chro 167.00

Wednesday January 15th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the W & W and squally with rain steering by the wind to the S & W at 4 heavy squalls double reefed the Top Sails at 5 took in the main Sail middle part more moderate set the Jib and mainsail latter part fresh Gales from the W and good weather steering by the wind to the S & W at 8 set whole main Top sail and double reefed Fore and Mizzen
Lat by Obs 43. 31 Long By Chro 167. 41

Thursday January 16th 1862

Commences with a fresh Gale from the W and good weather steering by the wind to the S & W at 4 strong gales close reefed the Top sails at 6 took in Jib and mainsail at 7 took in fore and mizzen Top Sails blowing strong Gale middle part more moderate at 2 AM set close reefed Fore and mizzen Top Sails at 4 set mainsail Jib and Spanker latter part fresh breeze at 7 set whole Top sails at 10 set Top Gallant Sails
Lat By Obs 41. 59 Long By Chro 168. 18

Friday January 17th 1862

Comes with light winds from the W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 3 PM tacked to the S W at 7 light wind from the S W with a very large sea from the S middle and latter part strong wind and hazy at 4 AM tacked ship to the S & W saw nothing this day
Lat By Obs 41. 27 Long By Chro 169. 23

Saturday January 18th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the W and good weather steering by the wind to the S at 2 PM tacked ship to the S W by S middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from the S & W steering by the wind to the W with all sail set
Lat by Obs 41. 46 Long By Chro 170. 50

Sunday January 19th 1862

Comes with light breeze from the S & W and fine weather steering by the wind to the W middle part light winds from the S & W steering S W latter part wind S & W heading W weather fine
Lat By Obs 41. 27 Long By Chro 172. 50

Monday January 20th 1862

Commences with light Baffling air from W to SE heading
by the W from W to G at 6 P.M. Tacks ship to the SE & W
wind from the W middle part light baffling air at midnight
light breeze from the SE & steering W latter part moderate wind
from the E steering W by SE & with all sail set
Lat by Obs 40.55 Long by Chro 174.34

Tuesday January 21st 1862.

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S and cloudy steering
W by SE & with all sail set wind increasing at 7 strong wind
middle part fresh Gale and Squally latter part strong wind
and good weather saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 38.40 Long by Chro 178.45

Wednesday January 22^d 1862

Commences with strong wind from the SE and good weather
steering W by SE & at 3 P.M. saw a ship to the S under short
sail middle part light wind from the ESE and fine latter part
wind from the E employed Bundling Bone

Lat By Obs 37.19 Long By Chro 178.30 E

Thursday January 23^d 1862

Comes with light wind from the SE and fine weather steering
SE & W at 7 P.M. Wind from the SE & E middle part light wind at
4 A.M. steered W by N latter part light wind from the SE and
fine weather steering W by SE employed washing ship

Lat By Obs 35.55 Long By Chro 176.40

Friday January 24th 1862

Commences with light breeze from the SE and fine weather steering
W by SE middle part light winds from the E latter part fresh
breeze and Squally at Meridian saw the Island called the
Poor Knights bearing S W 20 miles at 10 Am steered W
employed washing Ship Outside

Lat By Obs 35.25 Long by Chro 174.50 E

Saturday January 25th 1862

Comes with a strong breeze from the ESE and squally steering
W at 6 PM saw Cape Brette W 15 miles at 7 double reefed the
topsails and hauled on the wind to the SE squally thick weather
middle and latter part the same at daylight set all sail and
and steered in to the Bay of Islands so end

Sunday January 26th 1862

Commences with strong winds from the E and squally at 2 PM
came to Anchor and remained in Port until the 13th of February
with fine Pleasant weather three men ran away while lying
in Port on the 13th at 10 AM got under way and stood out of the
bay

Friday February 14th 1862

Comes with light wind and fine weather beating ship to sea
with the wind from SE at 6 PM discharged the Pilot the
Hine Pin bearing W 15 miles distant middle part light wind
headling SE by E latter part strong wind at 9 took in topgallens

Lat by Obs 34.07 Long by Chron 173.23

Saturday February 15th 1862

Comes with strong winds from the SSE steering by the wind to the
SE at sunset took in sail to double reefed topsails middle and
latter part squally with rain at 8 AM wore ship to the E at
6 AM set Gib and mainsail

Lat by Obs 33.34

Sunday February 16th 1862

Comes with strong winds from the SE with rain steering by
the wind to the Eastward with double reefed topsails middle
and latter part fresh winds from the SE and good weather at
8 AM set whole main topsail and steered I saw nothing

Lat by Obs 34.10 Long by Chron 174.37

Monday February 17th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the S and cloudy steering
S by W at sunset double reefed the Main Top sail at half
one the wind to the E & E middle part strong wind from the S
at 1 PM wore ship to the W at daylight saw the Poor Knights
Bareing S W 15 miles distant. latter part squally and thick
at 11 AM saw Cape Brett W by W 10 miles at meridian wore
ship to the S E wind from the S S W thick and rainy

Tuesday February 18th 1862

Comes with strong wind from S S W with thick rainy
weather steering by the wind to the S E at 2 double reefed
top sails at 4 wore ship to the W middle part thick and
rainy at 6 Cape Brett S W 10 miles distant latter part
wind from the W S W working ship in to the land at meridian
Cape Brett S 6 miles distant at

Wednesday February 19th 1862

Comes with fresh breeze from the W S W and fine weather
at 1 PM went up to the Crown to get some men that ran
away. got one John Gallagher and took him Onboard
at 7 PM and steered to the S wind from the S at 6 AM
wind from the S E at 8 AM saw a Sperm Whale going
very fast to the windward did not load for him

Thursday February 20th 1862

Comes with moderate breeze from the S E and fine weather
steering by the wind to the E at 6 PM steered S E middle
and latter part the same. employed repairing main sail
Lat by Obs 33. 34 Long by Chro 176. 18

Friday February 21st 1862

Comes with airs from the E and fine weather steering S E
middle and latter part wind and weather the same
at 8 AM saw sperm whales lowered 4 Boats at 10 struck
and killed one at meridian took the whale to the ship
three Boats in chase of the Whales at 3 P
Lat by Obs 33. 06 Long By Chro 176. 35

Saturday February 22nd 1862

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather three Boats in chase of whales at 3 took the Boat up and commenced to cut at 5 finished cutting. steering W N W the course the whales were going middle and latter part the same at daylight commenced to Boil saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 32.46 Long By Chro 175.53

Sunday February 23rd 1862

Comes with a light breeze from the S and fine weather steering W N W employed Boiling at 4 P.M. luffed to the S the S middle and latter part wind from the E S E at midnight finished boiling at daylight wore ship to the E S E saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 32.49 Long By Chro 176.25 Long By Luner 176.05

Monday February 24th 1862

Comes with fresh breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S S E at 2 P.M. saw a Bark steering to the S at sunset took in Top Gallantails middle part strong wind with squalls latter part fresh gales at 10 A.M. double reefed the Top Sails and furled the mainsail wore ship to the S S E

Lat By Obs 33.01 Long By Chro 176.40.

Tuesday February 25th 1862

Comes with fresh Gales from the E and cloudy steering by the wind to the S S E with double reefed Top Sails middle and latter part squally with some rain at midnight took in Jib and spanker at 6 A.M. close reefed the Top Sails at meridian took in Fore and Mizzen Topsails a strong Gale from the E S E
No Obs

Wednesday February 26th 1862

Comes with strong Gales from the E S E and squally heading to the S under storm Sails middle and latter part the same
Lat By Obs 31.36

Thursday Feb 27th 1862

Commences with a strong Gale from the ENE and Cloudy heading by the wind to the S under storm sails at 3 PM set close reefed Top Sails at 6 wore ship to the SE middle part more moderate set double reefed topsails latter part strong winds from the NE and Cloudy steering by the wind to the ESE at 10 AM set whole topsails
Lat By Obs 32. 19 Long By Chro 177. 05

Friday Feb 28th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the NE and Cloudy steering by the wind to the ESE under whole Top Sails middle part the same at 6 backed ship to the S latter part strong winds from the ENE and good weather at 10 AM double reefed the Top Sails employed repairing Oli Sails
Lat By Obs 32. 46 Long By Chro 177. 54

Saturday March 1st 1862

Comes with strong wind from the ENE and good weather steering by the wind to the S with double reefed top Sails set middle and latter part the same
Lat By Obs 32. 49. Long By Chro 177. 34

Sunday March 2^d 1862

Comes with strong wind from the NE and Cloudy steering by the wind to the S at 8 took in mainsail at 10 PM close reefed the Top Sails and wore ship to the SE middle middle part strong Gales at 11 took in all sail but storm Sails latter part strong gales and squally heading to the SE
No Obs

Monday March 3^d 1862

Comes with strong Gales from the S and rainy heading to the E under storm Sails middle part more moderate set close reefed Topsails latter part strong winds and squally with rain at daylight set Top and Spanker steering by the wind to the ENE
Lat by Obs 31. 49 Long by Chro 178. 58

Tuesday March 4th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the N and squally with rain steering by the Wind to the ENE at 6 PM took in Bilt and Spanker middle part more moderate latter part fresh breeze and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the ENE employed in fitting Boats
Lat By Obs 31. 42.

Wednesday March 5th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the N squally rainy weather at 2 PM took in Bop Gallant sails at 6 took in sail for the Night first part steering by the wind to the ENE at 9 PM wore ship to the Westward middle part strong wind and squally with much rain at 6 wore ship to the Eastward latter part fresh gales with rain at 10 AM took in all sail and lay to the E blowing hard
No Obs

Thursday March 6th 1862

Commences with a strong Gale from the N with rain heading to the E under storm sails at 2 more moderate and clear at 6 strong wind at 10 AM wind halled to the NW at daylight strong wind from the N set double reefed Bop Sails and steered by the wind to the N
Lat By Obs 31. 48 Long By Chro 178. 15 W

Friday March 7th 1862

Begins with strong wind from the NW and fine weather steering E by N at 8 PM halled on the wind to the WNW middle and latter part strong wind and fine weather at midnight tacked ship to the N at daylight set whole Bop Sails at 10 AM tacked to the S by wind from the NW
Lat By Obs 31. 32 Long by Chro 178. 27 W

Saturday March 8th 1862

Comes with fresh breeze from the WNW and fine weather steering by the wind to the SW at 2 tacked ship to the NW wind from the WNW middle part calm latter light airs and fine weather steering by the wind to the WNW wind from the SW
Lat By Obs 31. 24 Long By Chro 178. 51 W

Sunday March 9th 1862

Came with moderate breeze from the NW and fine weather steering by the wind to the Westward at 2 AM saw French rock west 6 Leagues distant at 3 saw a school of small whales at 4 lored 4 Boats could not get fast at dark took the Boats up the Rock W 5 miles distant one ship in sight to the N middle part strong winds from the NNE latter part wind from the ESE steering different Courses in hopes to fall in with the whales that we saw last Night or some others but saw nothing of them saw three Sails one Brig one Bark and one ship the Rock in sight all day at sunset it bore N 9 W 15 miles took in sail for the Night heading to NE
Lat by Obs 31.41 Long By Chron 179.15

Monday March 10th 1862

Came with strong winds from the ESE and fine weather steering different courses three Sails in sight Ship Bark and Brig at sunset double reefed Topsails the Rock N 9 W 15 miles middle and latter part strong winds from the N at daylight set all sail and steered to the W at meridian the Rock N 9 W 15 miles distant
Lat By Obs 31.36 Long By Chron 179.11 W

Tuesday March 11th 1862

Came with a light air from the N and fine weather steering to the N one ship in sight to the N middle part light air and calm at daylight light breeze steering N two ships in sight at 10 saw school of small whales at 10½ lored 4 Boats at meridian the Boats in chase of Whales the Rock N 20 miles distant

Wednesday March 12th 1862

Came with light breeze from the NW and fine weather at 2 PM killed a whale at 4 took him to the ship at 4½ Past 5 commenced cutting at 7½ finished and stood by the wind to the NNE middle and latter part light wind from the W at daylight steered by the wind to the N at 8 AM saw whales lored 3 Boats two other ships Boats after the same W chased until Noon did not get fast
Lat By Obs 31.09

Thursday March 13th 1862

Commences with light airs from the W & W steering
By the wind to the S & W three ships in sight the
Japan of New Bedford capt Grant 34 months Out
1500 Bbls Sp erm Oil the Alabama & Antucket
No report of Oil. at 1/2 Past 12 commenced to Boil
middle and latter part light airs with Calm three sail
in sight at meridian French Rock 9 15 miles dist

Friday March 14th 1862

Comes with light Boffling airs at 2 light breeze from the
N at 5 PM spoke the Japan Capt Grant three other sail
in sight at sunset the Rock 9 9 10 miles distant middle
part light breeze latter part fresh breeze from the S & W steering
to the S at meridian the Rock 7 10 miles dist lat by
Lat By Obs 31.22 Long By Chro 179.10

Saturday March 15th 1862

Comes with fresh breeze from the W and fine weather steering
by the Wind to the S One ship in sight at sunset took in
sail for the S & W and wore ship to the W & S & W wind to
the S & W middle and latter part the wind from the S at daylight
set all sail and steered S & E one ship in sight
Lat by Obs 31.28 Long By Chro 179.20 W

Sunday March 16th 1862

Comes with a light breeze from the S and fine weather steering
E & E at sundown the Rock S by E 20 miles distant three sail
in sight took in sail for the S & W and halled on the wind
to the E & E middle and latter part strong wind and squally
at daylight set all sail and steered S & E at 7 saw whales going
quick to the S working ship to the S after the whales
at 10 last sight of the whales three sail in sight
at meridian the rock S & E 15 miles dist
Lat by Obs 31.33 S

Monday[#] March 17th 1862

Came with a strong wind from the S and good weather
three sail in sight at 4 saw the whales again lured
three Boats struck and killed one at 9 P.M. took him
to the ship and took in sail heading to the S.E. wind
from E.S.E. middle part laying by the whale latter part
moderate Gale with heavy sea at 5 called all hand and wore
ship to the S.E. By S wind from the E. at 7 commenced to
cut & past 11 Got his head off at meridian cutting the Boddy
Lat by Obs 31. 38 Long By Chro

Tuesday March 18th 1862

Came with fresh gale from the E.S.E. and squally
at 2 got the Boddy in at three hooked on to the head
at 8 P.M. got through bailing the case and set the Fore
sail heading S.E. by S middle and latter part fresh Gale
at 4 A.M. commenced to Boil at daylight set double reefed
Top sails steering by the wind to the S.E. one ship in sight
Lat By Obs 32. 26 Long By Chro 179. 58 E

Wednesday March 19th 1862

Came with strong double reefed topsail breeze from the
the E.S.E. and good weather steering by the wind to the S.E.
at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. employed Bailing
middle and latter part fresh gales and good weather steering
by the wind to the S.E. saw one sail
Lat By Obs 31. 51 Long by Chro 179. 30 W

Thursday March 20th 1862

Came with fresh gales from the E and good weather steering
by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. finished Bailing and
wore ship to the S.E. middle and latter part same
as first part at 2 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. employed in
breaking out for casks and getting ready to stow Oil
Lat By Obs 31. 46 Long by Chro 179. 21

Friday March 21st 1862

Commences with strong wind from the ESE and fine weather
steering by the wind to the NE with double reefed Top Sails set
at 1 PM saw a Bark. at 6 wore ship to the S middle and latter
part strong winds and squally at 8 AM wore ship to the
SE at 9 spoke the Bark
with 140 bls sperm oil. employed in stowing Oil in the
after hold starboard side one ship in sight
Lat By Obs
Long by Chro

Saturday March 22^d 1862

Comes with strong wind from the E and cloudy steering
by the wind to the NE. employed in stowing Oil at 6 PM
wore ship to the S middle and latter part strong wind from
the ESE and good weather at 3 AM wore ship to the NE
employed stowing Oil in the after hold several sail in
sight

Lat By Obs 31.46 Long By Chro 179.05

Sunday March 23^d 1862

Commences with strong wind from the ESE and fine weather
steering by the wind to the NE with whole topsails set
at 4 PM finished stowing down 120 bls Sperm Oil French
Rock in sight to the SE or W 20 miles distant middle part
strong wind latter part fresh breeze from the E at daylight
set all sail to the SE the Rock SSE 20 miles at 9 AM
wore ship to the South saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 31.36 Long by Chro 179.19

Monday March 24th 1862

Comes with moderate breeze from the E and fine weather
steering by the wind to the SE at 6 PM took in sail for the
night middle and latter part light wind and fine weather
at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the
SE employed breaking out the fore Peak for shakes

Lat by Obs 32.03 Long By Chro 179.10

Tuesday March 25th 1862

Commences with fresh breeze from the SSE and fine weather steering by the wind to the SW at 1 PM saw a ship at sunset took in Top Gallant sails middle and latter part fresh breeze from the S and fine weather steering by the wind to the E two sail in sight at 10 AM saw French Rock bearing S 20 miles distant
No Obs

Wednesday March 26 1862

Comes with light airs from the S and cloudy steering to the E two ships in sight at sundown took in sail for the night middle part light airs and calm at daylight light breeze from the S and fine weather set all sail and steer to the E one ship in sight so ends this day
Lat by Obs 31. 52 Long by Chron 178. 20

Thursday March 27th 1862

Comes with light baffling airs at 3 light wind from the S steering SW at 6 loosed a boat and went on board the ship Japan to see if I could get a try pot middle part light winds from the S heading to the E at daylight went on board off the Japan to get the spot found it cracked did not take it went on board and steered SW with a light breeze from the S at 10 AM spoke the Cape Davis at 8 saw French Rock SW by S 25 miles distant
Lat by Obs 31. 29 Long by Chron 178. 35

Friday March 28th 1862

Commences with a light air from the SE and fine weather two sail in sight at sunset the rock W by S 15 miles took in sail and headed to the SE middle and latter part light breeze from the E and fine weather at daylight the Rock S W twenty five miles distant set all sail and steered by the wind to the S at 6 AM 2 sail in sight at 10 five at meridian the Rock W by S 15 miles distant

Lat by Obs 31. 15 Long by Chron 178. 45

Saturday March 29th 1862

Comes with light airs with calm steering to the S at sunset the Rock W by S 10 miles distant more ship to the NE & sail in sight middle and latter part light airs and Calms at daylight sets all sail and headed to the NE three sail in sight

Lat By Obs 31.02 Long By Chron 178.57

Sunday March 30th 1862

Commences with calm heading to all points of the Compass two sail in sight the Rock to the S at sunset took in Top Gallant Gails middle Part light breeze latter part strong breeze and Cloudy three sail in sight at meridian the Rock W by S 10 miles distant

Lat by Obs 31.12

##

Monday March 31st 1862

Comes with strong wind from the SE steering NNE with all sail set at 3 PM saw three ships whaling ran for them at 5 saw all of them take a whale alongside hauled on the wind to the NE at sunset Macaully's Rock N by W 2 Leagues distant tacked ship to the S and took in sail for the night middle and latter part strong wind from the E and Good weather chusing with double reefed Top Gails set at meridian French Rock S by W 20 miles distant

Lat by Obs 31.01

Tuesday April 1st 1862

Commences with strong winds from the E with squalls of rain steering by the wind to the N at 6 PM close reefed the Topsails and more ship to the S Curtes Rocks N by W 10 miles middle Part fresh gales with squalls of rain at 8 took in fore and mizen Top Gails latter part fresh gales and good weather at 4 AM close reefed topsails and steered by the wind to the S at meridian French rock S by W 10 miles more ship to the NE and took in Foresail

Lat By Obs 31.14

Wednesday April 2^d 1862

Commences with strong Gale from the S E and squally steering by the wind to the S E with close reefed Top Sails middle part more moderate latter part strong wind from the E and fine weather at 6 set all sail and steered to the S & Sails in sight at meridian French Rock E 15 miles dist
Lat by Obs 31.21 Long By Chro 179.15

Thursday April 3^d 1862

Comes with a strong breeze from the S E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S E four ships in sight to the W French Rock at sunset S S W 20 miles distant middle and latter part light airs from the E at daylight set all sail to the S two ships in sight at meridian French Rock S S W 20 miles distant
Lat By Obs 31.08

Friday April 4th 1862

Comes with a light air from the eastward and fine weather steering S W at 6 P.M. halled on the wind to the S E the Rock to the S E 15 miles. one ship to the W middle part moderate breeze latter part strong breeze from the E S E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S E. two ships in sight at meridian French Rock S W 20 miles distant
Lat By Obs 31.08 Long By Chro 178.31

Saturday April 5th 1862

Comes with a strong breeze from the E S E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S E with all sail set two ships in sight at 6 P.M. double reefed the Top Sails middle and latter part light baffling winds with squalls of rain at daylight set all sail and steered S W
Lat By Obs 31.29

Sunday April 6th 1862

Comes with fresh breeze from the S E and squally steering S W One ship in sight at sunset French rock S W 10 miles distant took in sail and halled on the wind to the E middle and latter part fresh breeze from the S E and fine weather steering S E at meridian Curtis Rocks S W 10 miles dist One ship in sight
Lat by Obs 31.32

Monday April 7th 1862

Commences with moderate breeze from the S E and fine weather
Steering S S E One ship in sight at sunset Foot Island N 15 miles
took in sail for the night and halled on the wind to the S E, middle
part light wind latter part fresh breeze from the S E at daylight
set all sail and steered by the wind to the S S W at 6 A M
Macaulay Island S W 25 miles distant Sunday Island S S W
Lat by Obs 29.34

Tuesday April 8th 1862

Comes with fresh breeze from the S S E and cloudy steering by
the wind to the S W at 2 took in Top Gallant sails at 4 strong
wind double reefed the Top Sails at 6 P M Cook in Foresail
Jib and spanker and wore ship to the Eastward Sunday Is
S S E 45 miles distant middle part fresh gales and squally
at midnight took in fore and Mizzen Top Sails latter part
strong Gales with rain heading to the Eastward under storm
sails
Lat by Obs 29.44 Long by Chron 177.58

Wednesday April 9th 1862

Commences with strong Gales from the S and squally at 2 more
moderate at 3 set the foresail at 4 set fore and Mizzen Top Sails
heading by the wind to the Eastward middle part fresh Gales
from the S S W and good weather latter part strong Gales at 8 Am
Cook in Fore Sail Fore and Mizzen Top Sails
Lat by Obs 29.34

Thursday April 10th 1862

Commences with strong Gales from the S W and clear laying
under storm sails to the Northward at 3 squally with
rain at 6 rather more moderate middle and latter part
fresh gales and fine weather at daylight set double
reefed Top sails at 8 set the Jib at 9 wore ship to
the S wind from the S S W
Lat by Obs 29.43 Long by Chron 176.33

Friday April 11th 1862

Commences with strong winds from the N^W S^W and good weather steering by the wind to the S under double reefed Topsails middle part moderate latter part light breeze from the N^W S^W and fine weather at daylight set all sail to the S
Lat by Obs 30.08 Long by Chron 176.50

Saturday April 12th 1862

Come with light baffling airs and fine weather heading to the South with all sail set middle and latter part moderate breeze and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the S^W

Lat by Obs 30.38 Long by Chron 177.24

#

Saturday April 13th 1862

Commences with moderate breeze from the N^W S^W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S^W at 5 P.M. saw whales to the S^W 6 miles distant at half past 5 lowered Boat but saw nothing more of the W took the Boat up and took in sail and stood to the S middle part light airs from the N^W S^W ship on different tacks latter part fresh breeze and rainy wind variable steering different courses in hopes to see those whales that we saw last night but the weather so thick very bad seeing
No Obs

Monday 14th 1862

Come with a strong wind from the S steering S^W at 3 much rain at 4 P.M. fresh Gales from the E double reefed the Topsails at 6 close reefed the Topsails and more ship to the S^W middle part fresh Gales wind halled gradually from the E to S at 6 Wind from the N^W more ship to the S at 7 set double reefed Topsails at 11 set all sail moderate breeze from the N^W S^W and good weather tacked ship to the S^W

Lat by Obs 31.44 Long by 178.2

Tuesday April 15th 1862

Came with moderate breeze from the N^W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S^W at 10 P.M. saw Macaulays Island at 6 P.M. and N^W 20 miles hauled ship to the S and took in sail for the night middle part strong wind and squally at 10 wind hauled to the N^W at daylight set double reefed Top Sails Jib and main sail latter part strong wind and squally wind from the S^W at 11 A.M. took in main sail at meridian saw a ship steering to the S

Lat by Obs 31. 16 Long By Chron 178. 14

Wednesday April 16th 1862

First part strong wind from the S^W and squally at 3 P.M. wind from the S at 5 fresh Gales took in sail to close reefed Top Sails and headed to the E S E middle part strong wind from the S latter part wind variable with squalls of rain steering by the wind to the N at 9 A.M. set whole Top Sails at 10 saw French Rock N^W 20 miles distant at meridian Rock S^W 20 miles distant

Lat By Obs 31. 10 Long By Chron 179. 08

Thursday April 17th 1862

Came with strong breeze from the S^W and fine weather steering by the wind to the Westward at 2 P.M. steered S by E at sunset took in sail and hauled on the wind to the S S E Curtis Rocks N^W 15 miles distant middle and latter part fresh breeze with a very heavy swell at daylight Curtis Rocks N^W 10 miles distant set all sail and steered S S E at 11 saw whales going quick to the S E lured the boat at meridian Macaulays Island S^W 15 miles distant the boat in chase of the whales

Friday April 18th 1862

Came with strong wind from the S^W and good weather steering S E by S in chase of the whales at sunset struck and killed one at 8 took him along side and took in sail heading S S E middle and latter part light breeze from the S^W at 6 A.M. commenced to cut the whale at 10 finished at daylight Macaulays Island N 20 miles distant at meridian S^W Sunday Island S steering to the S with all sail set

Lat by Obs 29. 50

Saturday April 19th 1862

Commences with light air from the S W steering to the S W employed cutting up the whales Junk and Bailing the case at 6 wore ship and steered S E by S and commenced to Boil Sunday Island N 25 miles distant middle part light breeze from the S W latter part light breeze from the E at 6 wore ship to the S and set all sail employed in boiling Macaulay Island S W Gundy Island N 25 miles distant

Sunday April 20th 1862

Comes with light breeze from the S E and good weather steering S E by S employed in boiling at Sunset Macaulay Island N by S 15 miles distant took in sail halled on the Wind to the eastward middle part strong wind and rainy at 10 A M finished Boiling latter part fresh Gales with much rain at 7 Took in all sail except storm sails laying by the wind to the S E

Monday April 21st 1862

Comes with strong Gales from the E S E and rainy ship heading to the S E at 3 P M wind halled to the S W and cleared off some middle part squally latter part more moderate at 7 A M set double reefed Top Gails and steered by the wind to the S S W wind from the west at 10 saw a Spout supposed to be sperm Whales but saw no more of it

Lat by Obs 30. 15 Long by Chron 177. 13

Tuesday April 22^d 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the W with a Red sea steering by the Wind to the S S W with double reefed Top Gails at 6 P M wore ship to the S S W middle and latter part fresh Gales and squally at daylight wore ship to the S S W

Lat by Obs 30. 01 Long by Chron 177. 23

Wednesday April 23^d 1862

Comes with fresh Gales from the W and squally at 2 P M close reefed top Gails and furled the Fore sail ship heading S S W middle part the same latter part strong wind from the S S W at daylight set the courses heading S S W

Lat by Obs 28. 45 Long by Chron 177. 45

Thursday April 24th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the S W steering S by E at sunset took in sail for the night and halled on the wind to the Westward middle and latter part the wind and weather the same at daylight set double reefed topsails and steered S by E employed stowing Oil in the After hold Larboard Side

Lat by Obs 27. 49 Long by Chro 177. 23

Friday April 25th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the S W and good weather steering S by E at 6 P M finished stowing 48 bbls and took in sail and halled on the wind to the S E middle part the wind the same at 1 P M wore ship to the westward at daylight set whole main Topsail and main Top Gallant Sail and steered S S E wind from the S

Lat by Obs 26. 44 Long by Chro 176. 47

Saturday April 26th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the S E and good weather steering S S E at sunset took in sail for the night and halled on the wind to the E S E middle and latter part wind from about E S E at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the S E

Lat by Obs 25. 41 Long by Chro 175. 44

Sunday April 27th 1862

First part moderate breeze from the E S E and good weather steering by the wind to the S E at sunset took in sail for the night middle part light airs and a baffling with rain latter part light airs from the W steering E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 25. 07 Long by Chro 175. 33

Monday April 28th 1862

Commences with light airs from the W S W and fine weather steering E at 5 loosed for Black Fish got home at dark took in sail and headed to the S W middle and latter part light baffling airs and calm ship heading to all points of the Compass

No Obs

Tuesday April 29th 1862

Commences with a ~~strong~~ light air from the NE and Cloudy steering to the Eastward at dark took in sail for the night middle and latter part light breeze from the S and good weather at daylight set all sail and steered to the E

Lat By Obs 25.09 Long By Chro 175.10

Wednesday April 30th 1862

Commences with light breeze from the SSW and fine weather steering to the E at 1 P.M. saw a ship to the SE at 4 spoke the James Murry of crew Bedford Capt King 150 Gperm since leaving the Bay off Island middle part light air latter part light Breeze from SW steering to the SE at meridian steered NE

Lat By Obs 25.39 Long By Chro 174.33

Thursday May 1st 1862

First part light Wind from the WNW and fine weather steering to the NE at dark took in sail and halled on the wind to the SW middle and latter part light air from the S and Cloudy at daylight set all sail and steered NE

Lat By Obs 25.25

Friday May 2^d 1862

First part Calm and Cloudy heading to all points the Compass at dark double reefed the Top Sails middle part light Bafling air latter part light breeze from the E and Cloudy at daylight set all sail and steered to the NE

Lat By Obs 25.04

Saturday May 3^d 1862

Comes with a fresh breeze from the E and Cloudy steering by the wind to the SSE at sundown took in sail for the night middle and latter part wind and weather the same at daylight set all sail and steered SW

Lat by Obs 25.45 Long by Chro 174.30

Sunday May 4th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the E and fine weather steering S W at 1 P.M. saw a ship at 4 spoke the Herald off San Bedford cast Little 650 bls at dark took in sail for the night middle and latter part strong wind at daylight set whole top sails and steered by the wind to the S E at Meridian double reefed the top sails one ship in sight

Lat by Obs 25.39 Long by Chro 174.18 W

Monday May 5th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the E S E and good weather steering by the wind to the S E under double reefed Top Sails at dark took in sail for the night middle and latter part strong wind and cloudy at daylight steered by the wind to the S E with double reefed Top sails the Herald in sight

Lat By Obs 25.15 Long by Chro 173.46

Tuesday May 6th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the S E and good weather steering by the wind to the E S E at dark close reefed the top Sails and wore ship to the S the Ship Herald in sight to the W middle and latter part fresh Gales latter part steering by the wind to the E S E

Lat By Obs 24.52 Long By Chro 173.22

Wednesday May 7th 1862

Comes with fresh Gales from the S E and good weather steering by the wind to the E S E with close reefed Top Sails set at dark wore ship to the S S W middle and latter part fresh gales and good weather at daylight set double reefed top Sails and steered by the wind to the E S E a ship in sight to the S

Lat By Obs 24.35 Long by Chro 173.07

Thursday May 8th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the S E and good weather steering by the wind to the S E One ship in sight middle and latter part strong wind and good weather at daylight set double reefed topsails and steered by the wind heading E S E

Lat By Obs 23.54 Long By Obs 172.07

Friday May 9th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the SE and good weather steering by the wind heading ESE with double reefed top Sails One ship in sight at dark took in sail and wore ship to the S middle part strong winds latter part more moderate at daylight set whole Top Sails and steered by the wind to the ESE one ship in sight to the SE

Lat By Obs 23. 36 Long By Chron 171. 15 W

Saturday May 10th 1862

Comes with strong breeze from the SE and good weather steering by the wind to the ESE with all sail set at dark took in sail for the night middle and latter part strong winds at daylight set double reefed topsails and steered by the wind to the ESE at 8 saw a ship to the SE supposed to be a whaling run for her at noon still running for the ship

Lat By Obs 23. 02 Long by Chron 171. 29

Sunday May 11th 1862

Comes with strong breeze from the SE and good weather steering N by E for the ship at 2 came up with her and found she was not a whaling hauled the wind to the ESE at dark wore ship to the S and took in sail middle and latter part strong wind from the SSE at midnight wore ship to the E at daylight set whole topsail and steered by the wind to the E saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 22. 58 Long by Chron 170. 02

Monday May 12th 1862

Comes with strong winds from the SSE and good weather steering by the wind to the E middle part strong wind from the SE and squally latter part fresh breeze and fine weather steering by the wind to the SE

Lat By Obs 22. 23 Long By Chron 168. 01

Tuesday May 13th 1862

Comes with moderate breeze from the SE and fine weather steering by the wind to the ESE middle and latter part light breeze from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the ESE

Lat By Obs 21. 56 Long By Chron 176. 59

Wednesday May 14th 1862

Comes with light air from the E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 5 P M cept off S W middle part light baffling air latter light air from the S E steering by the wind to the W
Lat By Obs 21.33 Long By Chro 167.26

Thursday May 15th 1862

Comes with light air from the S E steering by the wind to the S W with all sail set saw nothing of Kate middle and latter part light breeze from the S E and fine weather steering S W with all sail set
Lat By Obs 21.47 Long By Chro 168.34

Friday May 16th 1862

Commences with a strong breeze from the S E and fine steering S W with all sail set middle and latter part strong winds from the E and cloudy steering S W with all sail set
Lat By Obs 23.34 Long By Chro 171.26

Saturday May 17th 1862

Commences with strong winds from the E and cloudy steering S W by S with all sail set middle part squally with thunder and lightning wind halled to the S W took in top Gallant Sails latter part strong winds from the W at 8 A M wore ship and steered by the wind to the S S W with main Top Gallant Sails set
Lat By Obs 24.38 Long By Chro 173.32

Sunday May 18th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the W and fine steering by the wind to the S S W with main Top Gallant sail set at 6 P M set all sail middle part light air latter part light airs and calm ship heading to all points of the compass one ship in sight
Lat by Obs 23.02 Long By Chro 173.38

Monday May 19th 1862

Comes with Calm one ship in sight to the E at 6 light air from the S E heading to the S W at 3 A M moderate breeze from the W S W latter part fresh breeze and fine steering by the wind to the S Lat by Obs 22.03 Long By Chro 173.15

Tuesday May 20th 1862

Commences with a strong breeze from the W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S by W at 2 P.M. steered S by E by S middle and latter part strong breeze from the W and fine weather steering S by E by S with all sail set employed setting up rigging

Lat by Obs 20.25 Long by Chro 171.24

Wednesday May 21st 1862

Comes with moderate breeze from the W and fine weather steering S by E by S with all sail set at 6 P.M. squally some rain middle and latter part light breeze from the W and fine weather steering S by E by E with all sail set at 10 A.M. saw Savage Island bearing S by E hauled up S by S

Lat by Obs 19.25 Long by Chro 170.28

Thursday May 22^d 1862

Comes with light breeze from the W and cloudy steering by the wind to the S by W at dark the land S by E 15 miles distant middle part the same latter part light air from the S by W steering S by E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 18.34 Long by Chro 170.50

Friday May 22^d 1862

Commences with light air from the S and fine weather steering S at 6 P.M. light breeze from the S by E middle part the same latter part fresh breeze steering S by E

Lat by Obs 16.56

Saturday May 23^d 1862

Comes with strong wind from the S by E and squally steering S by E with all sail set at 2 P.M. took in Topgallant sails at 6 took in the main sail middle part squally with rain at 10 P.M. double reefed the Top Gails at daylight set whole main Top sail. weather thick and rainy at 8 saw the Manana Island S 10 miles distant steered S by W at 10 A.M. light airs and varying with plenty of rain

No Obs

Sunday May 24th 1862

Commences with light air and haffling steering N at 4 P.M. saw
saw the Island of Boutouila N 10 leagues distant steered N by N
weather thick and squally at 4 P.M. wind from the N steering
by the wind to the E at daylight Boutouila S 20 miles Oposoulou
N 40 miles latter part calm two ships in sight
Lat by Obs 13.46

Monday May 25th 1862

Comes with light air from the E heading to the N with
all sail set at dark Boutouila S E Oposoulou N 30 miles
heading in for the land with a very light air middle part
the same latter part light breeze from the S E and fine weather
at meridian the harbor of Apia N S N 20 miles distant

Tuesday May 26th 1862

Comes with light breeze from the S E and fine weather
steering in for the harbor at 5 P.M. the Pilot came on
Board and tucked off shore middle part standing off and
On latter part fresh breeze from the E S E and fine weather
at 11 A.M. came to anchor in Apia Harbor and lay there
untill the 10th of June at

Wednesday June the 11th 1862

Comes with a strong E wind at 2 P.M. got under way
and stood to sea at 4 P.M. went on shore the ship laying
off and on middle and latter part strong winds and squally
with rain the ship off the harbor

Thursday June 12th 1862

Comes with strong winds from the S E and squally at
3 P.M. I went on Board and stood off shore at dark double
reefed the topsails middle and latter part strong winds
and squally working to the S under double reefed topsails
at daylight Charing N 15 miles distant wore ship
and stood to the E E thick and squally

Friday June 13th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the ESE and squally steering by the wind to the SE middle part the same at midnight wore ship to the S latter part strong wind and cloudy at meridian Upolu 20 miles distant
Lat by Obs 13.41 Long by Chro 171.30

Saturday June 14th 1862

Comes with strong winds from the ESE and good weather steering by the wind to the S at 4 tacked ship to the SE West end of Upolu 2 leagues distant middle and latter part strong wind and fine weather at daylight tacked ship to the S at meridian Tutuilla SE 20 miles
Lat by Obs 13.51 Long by Chro 170.53

Sunday June 15th 1862

Comes with strong breeze from the ESE and fine weather steering by the wind to the S at 2 tacked to the SE at dark the E end of Tutuilla SE 20 miles distant middle part squally at 3 am tacked to the S latter part wind from the E with strong squalls steering by the wind to the south with whole topsails at meridian Tutuilla SE 20 miles distant

Lat by Obs 14.00 Long by Chro 170.25

Monday June 16th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the E with heavy squalls of wind and rain steering by the wind to the S with whole topsails set middle part squally with rain latter part fresh wind and fine weather steering SE
Lat by Obs 16.15 Long by Chro 169.51

Tuesday June 17th 1862

Comes with light breeze from the SE and cloudy steering SE with all sail set middle part the wind the same steering SE latter part calm employed repairing the fore sail

Lat by Obs 17.02 Long by Chro 169.49

Wednesday June 18th 1862

First part Calm and Pleasant at 9 P.M. moderate breeze from the S.E. and increasing latter part strong wind and cloudy steering by the wind to the S.W. with main Top Gallant Sail set

Lat by Obs 15.10 Long by Chro 174.05

Thursday June 19th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind to the S.W. at 3 took in main Top Gallant sail at 6 double reefed the Top Sails and wore ship to the E.S.E. middle part fresh gales and squally at 10 took in the mainsail at 2 A.M. set it again latter part squally at 6 A.M. wore ship to the S

Lat by Obs 18.39

Friday June 20th 1862

Comes with fresh Gales and squally at 1/2 Past meridian took in the main sail at 2 took in Jib & Spanker at 5 Close reefed the Top Sails and wore ship to the S.E. wind from the E.S.E. and squally middle and latter part strong Gales at 6 A.M. wore ship to the S ship under Close reefed Topsails Lat by Obs 19.05 Long by Chro 171.05

Saturday June 21st 1862

Commences with fresh Gales from the E.S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind to the S under Close reefed Top Sails middle part strong Gales and squally at 12 midnight took in Fore and Mizzen topsails and Fore sail latter part strong Gales laying under storm sails to the S

Lat by Obs 19.41 Long by Chro 171.33

Sunday June 22^d 1862

Comes with strong Gales from the E.S.E. laying heading to the S under storm Sails middle and latter part strong Gales from the E at 4 A.M. set Close reefed Top Sails and Foresail and steered by the wind to the South

Lat By Ob 20.22 Long By Chro 172.01

Monday June 23^d 1862

Commences with strong Gales from the E and squally steering
S under close reefed Top Gails middle part the same latter
part squally at 7 Am set the main Sail and steered S by W
at meridian took in the main sail

Lat by Obs 22.22 Long by Chro 172.31

Tuesday June 24th 1862

Comes with strong Gales from the E and squally steering
S by W with close reefed Top Gails at 3 PM took all sail
except Storm Gails and hove too to the S middle and latter
part strong Gales with a bad sea

Lat by Obs 22.58 Long by Chro 172.31

Wednesday June 25th 1862

Commences with strong Gales from the E and squally
heaving to the Southward under storm sails middle
part the same latter part moderate Gales

Lat by Obs 23.07 Long by Chro 172.21

Thursday June 26th 1862

Comes with a moderate Gale from the E & E and good
weather heaving to the SE with storm sails set
middle part more moderate at midnight set the Fore
sail at 4 Am set the Fore and mizen Topsails close
reefed at daylight set whole topsails and steered
S by S strong winds from the E & E and good weather

Lat by Obs 23.45 Long by Chro 172.44

Friday June 27th 1862

Comes with a strong wind from the E & E and fine weather
steering S by S with main Top Gallant sail set
at dark double reefed the Topsails and steered W by W
middle part strong breeze latter part moderate breeze
and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered
S by S employed repairing Boat

Lat by Obs 24.45 Long by Chro 174.50

Saturday 28 June 1862

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S E and good weather steering S W by S at sunset took in sail and halled on the wind to the Eastward middle part wind and weather the same as the first at midnight wore ship to the S W at 6 Am Squally double reefed the topsails and steered S W by S at 9 good weather set all sail and steered S W
Lat By Obs 25.18 Long By Chro 175.26

Sunday June 29th 1862

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S S E and hazy steering S W with all sail set at dark thick and rainy with thunder and lightning took in sail and halled on the wind to the W wind S S W middle part squally with rain at midnight wore ship to the S E latter part light airs from the W steering to the S with all sail set
Lat By Obs 25.18 Long by Chro 175.41

Monday June 30th 1862

Commences with a light breeze from the S W and fine weather steering S with all sail set at dark took in sail fore the night and halled on the wind to the E S E wind to the S middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from the S E and fine weather steering by the wind to the E S E saw one fin back
Lat By Obs 25.11 Long By Chro 174.33

Tuesday June 31st 1862

Comes with a fresh breeze from the S E and fine weather steering by the wind to the E S E at dark took in sail and wore ship to the S S W middle part the same latter part strong wind from the E and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered S W
Lat by Obs 25.38 Long By Chro 175.00

Wednesday July 2^d 1862

Comes with strong breeze from the E and good weather steering S W by S with all sail set at sunset took in sail and steered by the wind to the S latter part light wind from the S E steering by the wind to the S S W Lat by Obs 24.45 Long by Chro 175.50

Thursday July 3rd 1862

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S E and cloudy steering by the wind to the Northward with all sail set middle part wind baffling heading on different tacks latter part fresh breeze from the S S E and cloudy steering by the wind to the S W

Lat by Obs 23. 19 Long by Chro 176. 30

Friday July 4th 1862

Commences with strong breeze from the S S E and good weather steering by the wind to the S W at 3 P M saw Pilstart Island S 30 miles dist at 6 P M wind from the S steering by the wind to the westward middle part wind light and baffling latter part light air from the west steering by the wind to the S

Lat by Obs 22. 35 Long by Chro 176. 59

Saturday July 5th 1862

Comes with light breeze from the S W and fine weather steering S with all sail set at 4 P M wind from the S middle part the same latter part strong wind from E to S S E and squally with rain

Lat by Obs 20. 17

Sunday July 6th 1862

Comes with fresh breeze from the E and rainy steering by the wind to the Northward middle and latter part wind baffling from E to S with light squalls of rain steering S by W at 7 A M a man died by the name of Mr. Drew he had been sick 2 weeks with the Dysentery

Lat by Obs 19. 02 Long by Chro 176. 22 W

Monday July 7th 1862

Comes with light air and baffling steering S S W at 4 P M buried Mr. Drew at dark calm middle part baffling wind and squally wind from N to S latter part fresh breeze from the S S E first part saw and looked for Black Fish got none

Lat by Obs 17. 51 Long by Chro 176. 39

Tuesday July 8th 1862

Commences with a fresh from the E & fine weather
steering N N W with all sail set middle and later part
strong breeze and cloudy steering N N W with all sail set
Lat by Obs 15. 12 Long by Chro 177. 31

Wednesday July 9th 1862

Comes with strong winds from the SE and cloudy steering
N N W at 2 P.M. steered N W at 3 saw Herne Island N N W
30 miles distant steered in for the land at 6 double reefed the
Top Sails at 7 halled on the W to the N N E wind from
the E land N N W by W 10 miles middle part strong winds
and squally ships on different tacks latter part strong winds
from the SE at daylight steered in for the land at 9 halled
aback on the S side of the Island canoes came off it being
so rugged concluded not to land at meridian steered S S W
Lat by Obs 14. 20 Long by Chro 178. 10

Thursday July 10th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the SE steering S S W
with main Top Gallant sail set at dark the land N N E
30 miles distant steered S W middle part strong breeze latter
part light winds and baffling with rain at 6 P.M. saw
bearing S W by S 30 miles distant
Lat by Obs

Friday July 11th 1862

Comes with light baffling winds and rainy steering N S W
at dark took in sail and halled on the wind to the N W
wind from the N N E a number of the Pegees Islands in sight
middle and latter part light baffling airs with calms and
some rain working to the W the land in sight from S E
to S W Lat by Obs 15. 16 Long by Chro 179. 26 E

Saturday July 12th 1862

Comes with Calms the land 20 miles distant middle
and latter part light breeze and fine weather middle part wind
from the E latter part from the SE middle part steering N latter
part S S W a number of Islands in sight
Lat by Obs 16. 55 Long by Chro 175. 45 E

Sunday July 13th 1862

Comes with light air and calm at 1 P.M. saw 15 miles to the W. headed the ship for them saw them no more at dark light air from the S.E. steering S.W. middle and latter part fresh breeze. varying from E.S.E. to S. working to the S. under all sail at daylight Round Island 10 miles distant a number of Islands in sight

Lat by Obs 16.38 Long By Chron 177.22 E

Monday July 14th 1862

Comes with light air and baffling working to the S. middle and latter part fresh breeze from the Southward plenty of land in sight steering by the wind to the S.W. and west by W.

Lat By Obs 16.32 Long By Chron 177.09

Tuesday July 15th 1862

Comes with a fresh breeze from the S. and fine weather steering by the wind to the S.W. middle part strong breeze from the S.E. latter part from the E. steering by the wind to the Southward

Lat by Obs 18.03 Long By Chron 175.57

Wednesday July 16th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the E. and good weather steering by the wind to the S.E. at 3 P.M. double reefed 11 Top Sails middle and latter part strong wind from the Eastward and good weather at 10 P.M. took in main sail at midnight wore ship to the N.E. at 10 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. by S. a bad sea running

Lat by Obs 18.17 Long by Chron 176.12

Thursday July 17th 1862

Comes with a strong breeze from the E. and cloudy steering by the wind to the S.E. with double reefed 11 Top Sails 1st middle and latter part more moderate at midnight set whole topsails and main 1st & 2nd Lanthorn at 7 lashed ship to the N.E.

Lat By Obs 19.27 Long 176.36

Friday July 18th 1862

Commences with a fresh breeze from the E and good weather steering by the wind to the SE at 2 P.M. tacked to the SE middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at 11 P.M. tacked ship to the SE at 8 A.M. tacked to the SE at 8 to the SE again working to the Eastward

Lat by Obs 19.33 Long by Chron 177.36

Saturday July 19th 1862

Comes with strong winds from the ESE and cloudy steering by the wind to the SE at 2 P.M. double reefed the Topsails at 4 wore ship to the SE at 10 P.M. took in Jib and mainsail at 1 M. set them again at 11 set whole Top Gail at 5 A.M. tacked to the SE at 8 A.M. saw the Island Kanlavan at 30 miles dist at meridian West end at 5 miles

Sunday July 20th 1862

Comes with strong winds from the SE and good weather steering by the wind to the SE at 2 P.M. double reefed Top sails and took in main Gail. at 3 wore ship to the ESE at dark the land SE 10 miles distant middle and latter part strong winds at daylight stood in for the

and halled aback a Boat came off from the Shore and said we could get nothing to day heaved forward and stood off shore at meridian land 20 miles dist

Lat by Obs 18.31 Long by Chron 178.09

Monday July 21st 1862

Comes with strong winds from the E and fine weather heading to the SE under double reefed Top Gails at 3 wore ship to the SE at dark wore ship and lay aback to the SE the land 5 miles distant middle and latter part strong winds and fine weather at daylight stood in for the land at 9 A.M. sent 2 Boats ashore at harbor to trade at meridian the Boats on shore took one Boat load of Yams On Board so ended the day

Tuesday July 22^d 1862

Come with moderate breeze and good weather two boats
On shore after recruits took off three loads at dark
went On Board and stood off shore middle and
latter part light wind and fine weather at 10 AM
halled aback off the Port & boats came On board
with yarns and hogs that I bought yesterday at
Meridian laying off and on

Wednesday July 23^d 1862

Come with fresh wind and fine weather laying
off the port at 4 PM the boats that brought the Yarn
On Board went on shore wore ship and steered S W
1/4 S middle part squally at dark took in topgallant
sails at 10 double reefed the topsail and furled the
main sail latter part strong breeze from the S E
steering S W 1/4 W employed stowing away yarns
Lat By Obs 20. 07 Long by Chron 175. 55

Thursday July 24th 1862

Commences with strong winds from the S E and cloudy
steering S W by W with all sail set middle part
strong winds and fine weather steering S W by W latter part
squally at 3 AM steered S W saw several Hump Backs
No Obs

Friday July 25th 1862

Come with strong breeze from the E S E and cloudy steering
S W by S with all sail set middle part wind halled to
the S E E latter part strong wind and cloudy with haze
weather employed serving the fore riggin and turning it up
Lat by Obs 23. 06 Long by Chron 171. 30

Saturday July 26th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the N with squally
rainy weather steering S W by S at 5 PM double reefed
the topsails at 6 wind haled to S W middle part
heavy squalls of wind and rain with thunder and lightning
at 10 took in the fore topsail latter part fresh Gale
Lat by Obs 24. 24 Long by Chron 170. 57

Sunday July 27th 1862

Comes with fresh gales from the S W and clear weather strong
by the wind to the S W with close reefed topsails middle
part more moderate at 10 P.M. wind from the S more ship to
the Westward at 10 A.M. set the Jib and mainsail at 5 set the
main top Gallantail moderate breeze from the S S E head
Singing S W at 10 A.M. saw whales to the windward at
meridian lored three Boats for the whales

Lat by Obs 24. 44
D

Monday July 28th 1862

Commences with a light breeze from the S S E and good
weather at 1 P.M. lored the forth Boat at 2 struck and
killed a whale at 4 took him to the ship the boats in
chase of the whales at 5 P.M. took the Boats up and got
ready to cut and took in sail for the night middle and latter
part light airs and baffling middle part tarrying by the whale
at 6 A.M. called all hands and commenced to cut at 9 finished
cutting and got ready to boil

Lat by Obs 24. 35 Long by Chron 178. 58

Tuesday July 29th 1862

Commences with light airs and calms ship heading to all points
of the compass employed in clearing away the whales head at
1 P.M. commenced to boil at dark calm at midnight light breeze
from the S W stored S E with main top gallant sail
set latter part moderate breeze from the S W at 1/2 past
7 A.M. saw whales at 8 lored 3 boats at 10 struck 2
whales lored the 4th boat killed One the Prom Break from
the other and lost him One Boat got stove and came on board
at meridian took the whale to the ship 3 boats in chase of
whales

No Obs

Wednesday July 30th 1862

Comes with a fresh breeze from the S W and good weather
employed boiling three Boats in chase of whales employed
boiling at 4 P.M. finished boiling at 5 took the boats up
got Tinner and got ready to cut and took in sail middle
and latter part light breeze and good weather at daylight commenced to
cut the whale at 9 finished and commenced to clear the head at meridian
commenced to boil Lat by Obs 24 32 Long By Chron 171. 55

Thursday July 31st 1862

First part light airs and calms ship heading to all points of compass employed Boiling at dark dead calm at midnight light breeze from the N steering NE latter part moderate breeze from the S with fine weather at 11 AM finished boiling the two whales turned up 86 lbs

Lat by Obs 24.18 Long by Chron 172.47

Friday August 1st 1862

Commences with moderate breeze from the N and fine weather steering S by W at 2 PM saw a merchant ship steering to the NE at dark halled on the wind to the SSW middle part squally latter part light breeze from the S steering by the wind to the westward employed coopersing Oil

Lat By Obs 24.47 Long By Chron 172.11

Saturday Aug 2^d 1862

Comes with light air from the S and fine weather steering by the wind to the westward employed coopersing Oil to stow middle part calm latter part light breeze from the NE and fine weather steering SSW with all sail set employed stowing Oil between decks

Lat by Obs 24.39 Long By Chron 171.57

Sunday Aug 3^d 1862

Commences with a light breeze from the NE and fine weather steering SSW at 2 finished stowing Oil and washed the deck stowed down 86 lbs Sperm Oil at 6 PM steered W or W middle part strong breeze took in top gallant sails latter part fresh gales from the NE and haze at 9 AM double reefed the Topsails steering S by S

Obs

Monday Aug 4th 1862

Commences with fresh gales from the NE and hazy steering SSW at 4 PM lay the ship two under storm sails to the W middle and latter part squally with rain laying under storm sails to the Westward

Obs

Tuesday August 5th 1862

Commences with moderate wind from the W and rainy at 3 P.M.
set double reefed topsails and steered by the wind to the S.W. middle
part strong winds latter part fresh Gale at 8 took in the
fore and mizzen Top Sails ship heading to the S

Lat By Obs 25.56 Long by Chron 169.38

Wednesday August 6th 1862

Comes with fresh gales from the W with heavy squalls laying
under storm sails to the S middle part the same latter part
strong winds from the S.W. and good weather at 10 P.M. the fore and
mizzen topsails double reefed and steered by the wind to the S

Lat by Obs 26.28 Long by Chron 169.47

Thursday August 7th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the S.W. and good weather
steering by the wind to the S with double reefed top sails set
a heavy sea running middle part light airs set whole topsails
and main top gallant sail latter part strong winds from the S.W.
and good weather steering by the wind to the Westward at 8 P.M.
took in main Top Gallant Sail at 9 double reefed the Top Sails

Lat by Obs 27.19 Long by Chron 169.15

Friday August 8th 1862

Commences with a fresh Gale from the S.W. and squally steering
by the wind to the westward at 4 P.M. took in jib and spanker
at 6 squally with rain wind halled to the S.W. heading S.W.
middle and latter part strong winds and squally with rain at 7 P.M.
took in fore and mizzen topsail and wore ship to the S. fresh Gale
with rain

Lat Obs

Saturday August 9th 1862

Comes with strong winds with squally weather heading to
the S. under storm sails wind from the S.W. middle part
more moderate at midnight wore ship to the S.W. and set
double reefed Top Sails latter part strong Gale at 8 P.M. wore
ship to the S. and lay under storm sails

Lat By Obs 28.02 Long by Chron 168.30 E

Sunday August 10th 1862

Commences with strong Gale from the west with squalls of rain
laying under storm sails to the S a bad sea running at dark
rather more moderate at midnight set double reefed Top Gails
wind from WNW at 1 A.M. wore ship to the S at meridian set
whole top Gails and main sail

Lat By Obs 28. 23 Long by Chro 168. 55

Monday August 11th 1862

Commences with a strong Wind from the WNW and heavy showers
by the wind to the S at 6 P.M. double reefed the Top Gail and
furled the main sail middle and latter part fresh Gales, with
squally weather steering by the wind to the S

Lat By Obs 29. 42 Long By Chro 169. 18

Tuesday August 12th 1862

Comes with fresh Gales from the SW and squally steering
by the Wind to the S.E. under double reefes at 5 wind from
the S.W. at 6 wore ship to the W middle part more moderate
latter part fresh breeze W.S.W. at 3 A.M. set whole top Gail
at 8 set the Top Gallant sails at 10 wind halled to the WNW
tacked ship to the S at 9 saw Norfolk Island S.W.

Lat by Obs 29. 23 Long By Chro 168. 16

Wednesday August 13th 1862

Commences with a fresh breeze from the W and good weather
steering by the wind to the Southward wind halling gradually
to the S at 6 P.M. wind S.W. by S heading W by S took
in top gallant Gails at 8 P.M. double reefed the Top Gails at
midnight took in fore and mizen top Gails and close reefed
the main strong Gales from the W latter part the same

Lat By Obs 30. 03 Long By Chro 168. 19

Thursday Aug 14th 1862

Comes with strong Gales from the W and squally laying
under storm sails to the S at 3 P.M. rather more moderate
set close reefed top sail steering by the wind to the S
a bad sea running

Lat By Obs 30. 18 Long By Chro 168. 25

Friday August 15th 1862

Commences with a fresh Gale from the S W and good weather steering by the wind with close reefed Top Sails set at 4 set the courses Jib and spanker at 6 set double reefed Top sails large sea on at 10 P.M. set whole Top Sails at 6 A.M. set all sail steering by the wind heading S W by W latter part light wind from the South and Westward at 6 A.M. saw Norfolk Island S 20 miles distant at meridian; Lat N E by E
Lat by Obs 29. 08 Long by Chro 167. 06

Saturday August 16th 1862

Commences with a light breeze from the W S W and fine weather steering by the wind to the S W at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S at sunset the land E by S 10 leagues distant middle part squally took in Top Gallant Sails latter part strong winds from the S W steering by the wind to the S S W
Lat by Obs 29. 58 Long by Chro 166. 25

Sunday August 17th 1862

Come with fresh breeze from the S W steering by the wind to the S S W at 5 P.M. set all sail. wind light middle part strong breeze from the W S W heading S W latter part fresh Gales at 5 A.M. double reefed the Top Sails at 8 close reefed the Top sails and took in Jib and courses fresh gales and squally
Lat by Obs 31. 18 Long by Chro 165. 57

Monday Aug 18th 1862

Commences with fresh Gales from the W S W and squally steering by the wind to the S W with close reefed Top sails set at 5 P.M. set the fore sail middle and latter part fresh Gales and squally steering by the Wind to the S under double reefed
Lat by Obs 32. 18 Long by Chro 166. 01

Tuesday August 19th 1862

Come with fresh Gales from the W S W and squally heading to the S with double reefed Top Sails set at 6 wind from S W wore ship to W S W middle and latter part fresh breeze steering by the wind to the westward with all sail set
Lat by Obs 31. 47 Long by Chro 164. 30

Wednesday August 20th 1862

Commences with a light breeze from the S and fine weather steering by the wind to the westward with all sail set middle part light airs from the S latter part calm and fine weather

Lat By Obs 31.32 Long By Chro 163.57

Thursday August 21st 1862

Commences with calm and fine weather ship heading to all points of the compass middle part the same latter part light breeze from the S E and fine weather steering W by S

Lat By Obs 31.25 Long By Chro 162.50

Friday August 22^d 1862

Comes with light breeze from the E and fine weather steering W by S middle and latter part light airs and baffling heading to the westward saw one or two Fish Backs

Lat By Obs 31.23 Long by Chro 162.09

Saturday August 23^d 1862

Comes with light airs from the S W heading to the Westward middle and latter part light airs and Calms with fine weather

Lat By Obs 31.05 Long By Chro 161.48

Sunday August 24th 1862

Comes with light air from the S W and fine weather steering by the wind to the Westward at 5 P M fresh breeze from the S steering W by S middle and latter part the wind and weather the same at 5 M steered S W with all sail set

Lat By Obs 31.17 Long By Chro 160.00

Monday August 25th 1862

Comes with a moderate breeze from the S E and fine steering S W at 2 P M saw Lord Howes Blunt bearing S W by W steering for the land at sunset land 20 miles distant middle part ship on different tacks at daylight the land S W 20 miles distant latter part light airs steering in for the land at meridian land 10 miles distant

Lat by Obs 31.27

Tuesday August 26th 1862

Comes with light airs from the SE and fine weather at 3 P.M. Laced a Boat and went in shore to try to get some recruits. pulled from the SE to the SW side of the Island but saw no signs of any thing living except Gulls Birds and cats. it being mere night went On Board. after getting on Board saw a flag flying in the Bay that we had left one half hour before. Steered S by E with light Breeze middle and latter part moderate breeze from the S at 2 A.M. saw a steam ship steering to the W at daylight saw a Brig steering N by E the Island SE 36 miles distant. Steering S by E
Lat By Obs 32.00 Long By Chron 157.19

Wednesday August 27th 1862

Comes with fresh breeze from the SSE and fine weather steering S by E the brig to the SW at 2 saw a large ship steering to the E middle part strong winds latter part fresh Gales from the SE at 10 P.M. took in Top Gallant Sails at 2 A.M. double reefed Top Gails at 5 took in main Sail steering N by E at daylight a brig in sight to the W at meridian, more moderate
Lat by Obs 32.31 Long By Chron 157.00

Thursday August 28th 1862

Commences with strong winds from the SE and fine weather steering S by E at 2 P.M. set whole top Sails and steered S by E at 4 set all sail at 10 P.M. wind hauled to the W took in Top Gallant Sails latter part fresh Gales from the SW steering by the wind to the S and Eastward at 1 A.M. double reefed the Top Sails
Lat By Obs 34.13 Long By Chron 153.49

Friday August 29th 1862

Commences with fresh Gales from the S by E and clear weather steering by the wind to the SE at 1 P.M. took in fore and Mizzen top Sails strong Gales with bad sea at 6 P.M. more ship to the W middle and latter part fresh Gales and good weather at daylight set the fore and mizzen topsails double reefed and steered by the wind to the westward wind from the S
Lat By Obs 33.52 Long By Chron 152.56

Saturday August 30th 1862

Commences with a fresh Gale from the S and good weather steering by the wind to the W with double reefed Top Sails at 6 PM wore ship to the Eastward middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from the S E at 5 AM set all sail and steered by the wind to the S W saw a number Fin Backs
Lat By Obs 34.15 Long By Chro 152.49

Sunday August 31st 1862

Comes with light airs from the S E and fine weather steering by the wind to the S W with all sail set middle part light air from the S heading S latter part light air from the S E heading S W at 8 AM saw a steamer to the W at meridian 2 sail in sight to the S W

Lat By Obs 34.05 Long By Chro 152.00

Monday August 32^d 1862

Comes with light airs from the S W and good weather steering S W at 2 sent a Boat on Board the Bremen Bark Creole to get some papers she left Sydney yesterday with Coal Bound to Shanghai reported the Ship Stephano to the S W boiling at 3 PM saw the Ship boiling at 4 calm middle part light breeze from the S steering S W by S latter part fresh breeze from the S E steering S W several sail in sight at daylight the land in sight

Lat by Obs 34.55 Long By Chro 151.35

Tuesday September 2^d 1862

Comes with a strong breeze from the S E and good weather steering S W S and S E at 3 PM spoke the Bark Stephonia of N Bedford Boiling. went on Board and got some paper at 4 went back and steered S by E middle part strong winds from the S running under three Top Sails latter part fresh breeze at daylight set the Fore sail and main Top Gallant sail and steered S at meridian steered S W

Lat By Obs 37.09 Long By Chro 151.53

Wednesday Sept 3^d 1862

Commences with fresh breeze from the S and fine weather steering
S W by W at dark took in sail for the night and wore ship
to the E middle and latter part strong breeze at daylight
set whole top Gails and steered by the wind to the W S W
Lat By Obs 37.09 Long by Chron 150.5

Thursday Sept 4th 1862

Comes with a strong breeze from the S and good weather
steering S E at 3 P M saw rite whales roared the Boat
saw the whales but once after the boat lored at 5 took the
Boat up and took in sail and headed to the E middle and
latter part strong winds from the S and hazy at daylight set
double reefed topsails and steered by the wind to the S W at 10
Am saw Cape 15 miles distant at 11 steered E
Lat By Obs 37.12

Friday Sept 5th 1862

Comes with a strong wind from the S and hazy weather
steering E saw fin backs at dark took in sail and heaved
to the wind to the E S E middle part fresh breeze latter part
light breeze from the S and fine weather steering by the
wind to the Eastward with all sail set
Lat by Obs 37.16 Long By Chron 150.45

Saturday Sept 6th 1862

Commences with a light breeze from the S and fine weather
steering to the Eastward with all sail set at dark took in sail
for the night and finished setting of By set middle part
moderate breeze latter part light breeze from the S E
steering by the wind to the Southward at meridian tacked
to the S E Lat by Obs 37.31

Sunday Sept 7th 1862

Comes with moderate breeze from E and cloudy steering
By the wind to the S at dark took in sail for the night and
wore ship to the S E middle and latter part strong winds from
the S E at daylight set double reefed topsails and steered by
the wind to the Eastward saw a ship to the S
Lat By Obs 37.48 Long 151.53

Monday September 8th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the S E and Cloudy steering by the wind to the Eastward with double reefed top at 2 took in mainsail at 3 P M took in Jib at dark fresh Gales took in sail for night. saw a number of Finbacks middle part strong Gales from the S and thick foggy weather latter part wind from the S S W at 7 Am set double reefed topsails and steered by the wind to the S E at meridian wore ship to the W

Lat By Obs 38.12 Long By Chro 152.17

Tuesday September 9th 1862

Comes with fresh Gales from the S S W and Good weather steering by the wind to the westward at 5 light baffling wind wore ship to the S and took in sail for the night a very heavy sea running middle part light baffling wind at 3 Am Strong Gales from the West took in Foresail and close reefed the main topsail latter part strong Gales and heavy Squalls heading to the West S under storm Sails Lat By Obs 37.52 Long By Chro 152.06

Wednesday September 10th 1862

Commences with strong Gales from the W with squalls of rain heading to the S wind halting to the S at dark wind from the S W middle part heavy Squalls of wind and rain latter part strong Gales with heavy Squalls heading to the westward

Lat By Obs 37.12 Long By Chro 152.05

Thursday September 11th 1862

Comes with a heavy Gale from the S S W and squally heading to the westward under storm Sails middle part more moderate latter part fresh Gales and Cloudy at daylight wore ship to the S E at 7 P M set the Foresail saw a ship steering to the S E Lat By Obs 36.40 Long By Chro 152.05

Friday September 12th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the S at 1 P M set double reefed topsails and steered by the wind to the Eastward middle part more moderate latter part fresh breeze and good weather at 6 Am set whole topsails and steered by the wind to the Eastward Lat By Obs 36.48 Long By Chro 153.09

Saturday September 13th 1862

Comes with a light breeze from the S with a large sea running steering
By the wind to the ESE with whole topsails set at 1 P.M. wore
ship to the WSW at dark double reefed the topsails middle
light breeze from the SE steering S by W latter part strong breeze
from the SSE at 11 P.M. double reefed Top Gails at meridian
fresh gales took in sail and headed to the SW under storm
sails
No Obs

Sunday September 14th 1862

Comes with strong Gales from the SSE and cloudy laying
under storm. Sails to the SW 6 P.M. wore ship to the E middle
part part moderated Gradually and wind halled to the SW at
daylight light wind and fine weather made all sail and steered
by the wind to the WSW at 9 A.M. took in Top Gallant sails at 10 double
reefed the Top Gails strong wind from the SW
Lat By Obs 37.33 Long By Chro 151.35

Monday September 15th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the WSW and good weather steering
by the wind to the SW with double reefed topsails at 3 P.M. saw a
ship to the S steering to the Eastward at dark took in sail for the
night at 7 P.M. wind halled to the S and blew a fresh Gale took in
fore Gail and close reefed the main Top sail middle part wind
halled to the WSW latter part heavy Gale with thick hazy weather
or heading to the SW under storm sails at 9 A.M. took in main
Top sail blowing heavy with large sea running
Lat By Obs 37.24

Tuesday September 16th 1862

First part hard Gale from the WSW with a large sea and hazy
laying under Fore topmast staysail and main spences heading
SW middle part Gradually moderating at daylight set the Foresail
and main Top sail at 8 A.M. set double reefed topsails latter
part fresh Gales from the SW and cloudy steering by the
wind to the Westward at 10 set Rib and mainsail at 11.5 A.M.
set whole main Top Gail. saw several Pin Backs
Lat By Obs 36.50 Long By Chro 151.13

Wednesday September 17th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the S^W and cloudy steering by the wind to the S^W with double reefed Top Sails at dark squally took in sail for the night middle and latter part strong wind from the S^W and good weather at daylight set double reefed top Sails and steered by the wind to the S^W at 8 A.M. set whole topsails at 11 wore ship to the S^W and set the Topgallant sails saw plenty Fin Backs

Lat By Obs 37.05 Long by Chron 171.25

#

Thursday September 18th 1862

Commences with a fresh breeze from the S^W and fine steering by the wind to the S^W with all sail set at dark took in sail for the night middle part light baffling winds at 11 P.M. wore ship to the Westward at daylight light breeze from the S^W set all sail and steered by the wind to the S^W at 7 took in topgallant Sails and double reefed the Top Sails blowing strong at 9 A.M. squally saw a white whale at 10 lored three Boats at 11 came on to blow a heavy gale took the Boats up and took in all sayb except storm sails and wore ship to the W^W wind from the S^W No Obs

#

Friday September 19th

Commences with fresh breeze from the S^W and cloudy steering by the wind to the W^W with all sail set at dark took in sail for the night at daylight set all sail with a light breeze from the S^W at 7 double reefed the Top sails at 9 A.M. saw a white whale at 10 lored three Boats at 11 it came on to blow took the Boats up and lay under storm sails to the W^W wind from the S^W No Obs

No Obs

Saturday September 20th 1862

Comes with heavy Gales from the S^W lying under storm sails to the W^W at 3 took in main Top Sail at dark hard Gale with large sea middle part more moderate at midnight the wind halled to the S^W set the main topsail close reefed at daylight set double reefed Top sails and steered by the wind to the S^W saw plenty Fin Backs

Lat By Obs 37 30 Long By Chron 151.27

Sunday September 21st 1862

Comes with a strong wind from the SE and good weather steering different courses at dark took in sail for the night and headed to the SE middle and latter part strong wind from the SE and fine weather at daylight set double reefed topsails and steered by the wind to the SE at 10 set whole top sail and main Topgallant sail at meridian steered E by S saw Black Fish and Fin Backs
Lat By Obs 39.33 Long By Chro 151.33

Monday September 22^d 1862

Commences with a fresh breeze from the SE and cloudy steering E by S at 4 P.M. saw rite whale to the wind wore two regins, and lost the run of him at dark fresh Gales took in sail and headed to the SE under storm sails at midnight light breeze at day light fresh breeze from the west SW and good weather set whole topsail and steered by the wind to the S at 9 A.M. double reefed the topsails and took in mainsail at 11 took in fore and mizen topsails. it blowing hard with a bad sea. saw a ship to the SE
Lat By Obs 37.54 Long By Chro 152.17

Tuesday September 23^d 1862

Commences with fresh gales from the W and clear laying under double reefed main Top sail and fore sail to the SE at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Wm Gifford of New Bedford Capt Baker 49 months 1000 bl sperm Oil and 900 whale Oil at dark light breeze with a heavy sea at midnight strong Gale from the SW took in the foresail latter part strong Gale and good weather laying under storm sails to the SE at meridian blowing hard
Lat By Obs 37.17 Long By Chro 152.31

Wednesday September 24th 1862

Comes with fresh Gales from the SW ship under storm sails to the W at 5 P.M. more moderate set the fore sail the Wm Gifford in sight to the S middle and latter part strong wind and good weather at 6 A.M. set double reefed Top sails and steered by the wind to the SE the Bark in sight
Lat By Obs 37.01 Long By Chro 152.17

Thursday September 25th 1862

Came with strong winds from the S W and fine steering by the wind to the S E with double reefed Top Sail at dark took in sail and headed to the N the Wm Gifford in sight middle and latter part fresh breeze at midnight wore ship to the S E at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the S E two Barks in sight saw plenty Fin Backs

Lat By Obs 37.34 Long By Chro 153.00

Friday September 26th 1862

Came with light breeze from the S W and fine steering S E at dark very light air from the W took in sail and headed to the S middle part calm at 4 moderate Breeze from the S E at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the S W two Barks in sight to the westward

Lat By Obs 37.52 Long By Chro 152.18

Saturday September 27th 1862

Came with a strong breeze from the S E and good weather steering N S W at 2 P M saw two Barks a whaling run for them at 4 saw the William Gifford take a whale at dark took in sail and headed to the Eastward middle part strong wind from the S E at daylight set whole top sails and steered by the Wind to the S W at 8 set all sail at meridian wind very light saw several whales three miles off 4 sail in sight

Lat By Obs 37.42 Long By Chro 151.58

Sunday September 28th 1862

Came with light baffling airs at 1/2 Past meridian lured 4 Boats for whales chased them untill sundown could not get fast took the Boats up and took in sail middle and latter part strong wind and good weather several sail in sight and plenty Fin Backs

Lat By Obs 37.33

*
Monday September 29th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the W and Clear steering by the wind to the S W at 1/2 Past 12 saw a whale lored 3 Boats stood 3 hours it being so rugged could not keep the run of him took the Boats up, and spoke the Bark Eliza of New Bedford capt Devall 24 months Coasts of sperm middle and latter best breeze from the S W at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the Northward two sail in sight and Pinbacks
Lat By Obs 37. 31 Long By Chro 152. 52

Tuesday September 30th 1862

Comes with strong breeze from the S S W and hazy steering by the wind to the westward with Main Top Gallant sail set at 6 PM took in sail for the Night middle and latter part strong wind from the W S W and good weather at daylight set whole Top Sails and steered by the wind to the S W 3 sail in sight at meridian wore ship to the S plenty Pinbacks in sight
Lat By Obs 37. 26 Long By Chro 152. 07

*
Wednesday October 1st 1862

Commences With Strong wind from the W S W and Cloudy with a bad sea steering by the wind to the S at dark took in sail and headed to the S W middle and latter part wind from the S S W and good weather at daylight set whole Topsails and steered by the wind to the S E three sail in sight at 8 PM saw a whale lored three Boats could not get past at meridian took the Boats up
Lat By Obs 37. 52 Long By Chro 152. 22

Thursday October 2^d 1862

Commences with strong wind from the S S W and cloudy steering by the wind to the S E at 3 steered to the W 4 sail in sight at dark took in sail middle and latter part strong wind from the S and good weather at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the W at 8 set whole Top Sails and steered S by E one sail in sight saw numbers of Pinbacks
Lat By Obs 37. 32 Long By Chro 151. 16

Friday October 3rd 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the S.W. and squally steering S.E. at 3 P.M. hauled on the wind to the S.W. one ship in sight at sundown took in sail for the night middle and latter part moderate wind from the S.W. and cloudy at daylight set all sail and steered to the E. at 8 A.M. saw whales loosed 4 Boats and chased until noon came on Board and got dinner and loosed three Boats. Two sail in sight

No Abs

Saturday October 4th 1862

Commences with moderate breeze from the S.W. and blowing three Boats in chase of whales at 8 struck and killed one at 4 took him to the Ship at 5 commenced to cut at 9 finished cutting and took in sail middle and latter part light air from the S.W. and fine weather at daylight set all sail and headed to the S.E. two sail in sight at 7 commenced to Boil

Lat By Obs 37.45 Long By Chron 151.53

Sunday October 5th 1862

Commences with calm employed in Boiling two sail in sight middle part moderate breeze from the S.W. Latter part fresh winds from the W. at dark finished Boiling and took in sail at daylight set whole topsails and main topgallant sail at 8 loosed for a whale at meridian Boats in chase of a whale

Lat By Obs 37.53 Long By Chron 151.52

Monday October 6th 1862

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.W. and fine weather the Boats in chase of a whale could not get fast at 1 P.M. took the Boats up at dark finished Boiling and took in sail and spoke the ^{Mr} Gifford with one Whale this season middle part fresh breeze latter part strong breeze from the West at daylight set whole topsails and steered different courses at 7 commenced to break out the main hatch way to stow Oil two sail in sight

Lat By Obs 37.58 Long By Chron 152.09

X
Tuesday October 7th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the W and fine weather steering different courses at dark finished stowing stowed down 82 bbls and took in sail for the night and halled on the wind to the SSW middle and latter part fresh breeze from the S W and good weather at daylight set all sail and steered S by E at 8 A M saw a whale Lored four Boats at meridian the Boats in chase of the whale
Lat By Obs 37. 15 Long By Chro 152. 03
X

Wednesday October 8th 1862

Commences with light breeze from the SSW and cloudy the Boats in chase of a whale at 2 P M took the Boats up at dark light air from the SE took in sail for the night there sail in sight middle and latter part light Boffling air at daylight set all sail at 7 Lored 3 Boats for whales at 10 AM struck and killed one at 11 AM took him to the Ship with a light Breeze from the S W and Got ready to cut
Lat By Obs 37. 07 Long By Chro 152. 13
X

Thursday October 9th 1862

Comes with a fresh breeze from the S W and cloudy at 1 P M commenced to cut at 5 finished it blowing a fresh gale took all but storm sails and cleared up the deck saw the James Allen take a whale middle part fresh Gale from the SSW and squally with rain Latter part moderate gale and squally at 8 AM commenced to boil one sail in sight

Lat By Obs 37. 00 Long By Chro 152. 05
X

Friday October 10th 1862

Commences with fresh gale from the SSW and squally laying with double reefed main Top Sail and Fore Sail set. Boiling at 5 P M wore ship to the W a sail in sight to the W middle part fresh gales from the SSW Latter part the same at 8 AM wore ship to SE and set double reefed Top Sails employed Boiling the Bark James Allen in sight boiling

Lat By Obs 37. 06 Long By Chro 152. 23
X

Saturday October 11th 1862

Commences with a fresh gale from S W and equally at 4 took in Fore and Mizzen Topsails and headed to the S W at 8 P M finished boiling middle and latter part strong winds from the S and cloudy at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the E S E employed stowing Oil in the main Hold two Barks in sight
Lat by Obs 37. 13

Sunday October 12th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the S and cloudy steering by the wind to the E S E. employed stowing Oil at 6 finished hooked off the main Hatch way. took in sail and headed to the S W W middle and latter part fresh breeze at daylight set whole topsails at 6 saw whales lored 4 boats struck and killed a whale and sunk him. at meridian whales in sight

Lat By Obs 37. 20 Long By Chro 152. 27

Monday October 13th 1862

Commences with a light breeze from the S W and fine weather at 1 P M lored for whales killed one sunk him lost 5 tubs of line at 6 took the Boats up middle part strong winds latter part the same at daylight set whole topsails and steered to the S at 11 P M saw whales at meridian lored three Boats

No Obs

Tuesday October 14th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the S E and fine weather the Boats in chase of whales could not get fast at 3 P M took the Boats up at 6 lored again without success took in sail for the night middle part strong wind from the E latter part from the S with fine weather at daylight set all sail at 6 at 11 lored 4 Boats for whales struck and killed a whale and sunk him at meridian took the Boats up

Lat By Obs 37. 35 Long By Chro 152 38

Wednesday Oct 15th 1862

Comes with strong wind at 2 P M lored for whales with out success at dark took in sail middle and latter part strong wind from the S W at daylight set double reefed Topsails by the wind

Lat By Obs 37. 45 Long By Chro 152. 45

Thursday October 16th 1862

Commences with moderate Gales from the N N W and smokey steerin
by the wind to the N at 3 wore ship to the N E employe Breasting
Out shooks and stowed 15 bls Oil at 6 took in sail for the night
middle and latter part the wind and weather same as the first
at 7 Am set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind
to the N E at 10 set Jib and Gpanker saw Fin Backs
Lat By Obs 37. 46 Long By Chro 153. 35

Friday October 17th 1862

Comes with moderate Gales from the N and smokey hazy weather
steering by the wind to the E N E with double reefed topsails set
at 6 PM wore ship to the westward and took in sail for the
night middle and latter part wind from the N N W at daylight set double
reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the N at 10 AM Passed a ship
one quarter mile distant saw several fin Backs
Lat by Obs 37. 57 Long By Chro 152. 57

Saturday October 18th 1862

Comes with fresh Gales from the N N W and hazy at 3 moderate
wind halled to the S S W wore ship and headed W at dark took
in sail middle part rainy latter part strong wind from the S and
passing fog and mist at daylight set double reefed Top sails and steered
W N W at 7 set whole Top Sails and main Top Gallant sail and steered
N W by N One sail in sight to the Eastward
Lat By Obs 37. 26 Long By Chro 152. 27

Sunday October 19th 1862

Commences with moderate breeze from the S and good weather steering
N W at 4 halled On the wind to the N at dark took in sail for the
night saw no whalls middle and latter part strong winds from the
N N W and good weather at daylight set all sail and steered different
courses to try to find whales saw none at 2 AM there was a merchant
Ship passed to the E at daylight another passed to the S steering
about E N E. saw Several Fin Backs
Lat by Obs 37. 18 Long By Chro 153. 08

Monday October 20th 1862

Comes with a strong wind from the NW and fine weather steering SE by S at 3 P M hauled by the wind to the S at sunset took in sail for the night middle and latter part strong wind from the SE and squally at daylight set whole topsails and main Top Gallant sail and steered by the wind to the SW saw Black Bird.
Lat By Obs 36. 32 Long By Chron 152. 32

Tuesday October 21st 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the S and fine weather steering by the wind to the WNW at sundown wore ship to the SE and took in sail for the night middle and latter part strong wind from the SW and good weather at daylight set whole Top Sails at 9 double reefed the Top Sails and steered by the wind to the SSE.
Lat By Obs 37. 18 Long By Chron 152. 21

Wednesday October 22^d 1862

Commences with fresh Gales from the SSW and clear at 1/2 Past meridian took in Fore and mizzen Top Sails at 6 P M wore ship to the W middle and latter part strong wind from the S to SW at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the SE at 11 A M set whole Top Sails and main Top Gallant Sail a very heavy swell running.
Lat By Obs 37. 38 Long By Chron 153. 05

Thursday October 23^d 1862

Comes with light breeze from the S and fine steering by the wind to the ESE saw two Sail at dark wore ship to the W and took in sail middle and latter part moderate breeze from the NW and good weather at daylight set all sail and steered W.
Lat By Obs 37. 44 Long By Chron 152. 41

#

Friday October 24th 1862

Comes with a strong breeze from the SE and good weather at 3 P M a Boat came on Board from the Brig. Chipso capt Fisher 8 months from Robert Town 100 lbs sperm Oil. at dark took in sail middle and latter part light air from the SE and fine at daylight set all sail and steered SE at 9 A M saw a whale chased until meridian the boat still in chase of the whale.
Lat By Obs 38. 11 Long By Chron 152. 41

§
Saturday October 25th 1862

Commences with a light breeze from the S W and fine weather the Boat in chase off a whale lost the run of him at 2 P.M. took the boat up at 3. saw two more forced Boat and chased until dark took the Boat up and took in sail two Barks in sight to the E at daylight set all sail and steered to the S W at 8 A.M. spoke the Ann Gifford latter part fresh breeze and fine weather

Lat By Obs 38.34 Long By Chro 152.34

§
Sunday October 26th 1862

Commences with a moderate breeze from the W and fine weather at 2 loosed for a whale chase until 5 could not get fast at 6 went On Board of the Ann Gifford at dark took in sail three Barks in sight middle and latter part strong wind from the S at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the westward at 10 double reefed the Top Sails at 11. Took in mainsail

Lat By Obs 38.41 Long By Chro 153.38

Monday October 27th 1862

Comes with strong wind from the S W and hazy weather steering by the wind to the S E at 2 P.M. took in Fore and mizen Top Sails wind halting gradually to the W at dark, more moderate the wind from the W S W heading S W middle part light airs from the W at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the S latter part light airs from the S heading to the W two Barks in sight whaling

Lat By Obs 38.22 Long By Chro 153.29

§
Tuesday October 28th 1862

Comes with light airs from the S E and fine weather at 3 P.M. Lowered for whales killed one at 5 took him to the ship and commenced to cut at 10 P.M. finished cutting wind from the S E ship heading S S W middle part cloudy latter part strong wind from the E and light hailing airs with squalls at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the S E at 9 squally heading to all points of the compass employed Boilling

Lat By Obs 38.34 Long By Chro 153.14

Wednesday October 29th 1862

Commences with light breeze from the E and squally at 3 P.M.
wind from the E & W and clear bore 2 Boats for a whale without
success at 6 strong wind from the W took in sail for the night
headding to the E & W employed Boilling middle and latter part
Moderate Gales from the S & W and specially headding by the wind
on the western tack with double reefed main Top Sail and Foresail
boilling at 5 A.M. saw a merchant ship steering E & W
Lat By Obs 38. 21

Thursday October 30th 1862

Comes with Moderate Gales from the S & W with squally misty
weather laying to the W under double reefed main Top sail and
Foresail at 2 P.M. finished boilling at 5 wore ship to the S & E
middle part more moderate with light squalls of rain latter part fresh
breeze from the S and good weather at daylight set double reefed top Sails
and steered by the wind to the E & E at 9 A.M. set whole top Sails and main
Sail at 11 A.M. wore ship to the W & W employed stowing Oil in the
after hold one ship in sight

Lat By Obs 38. 28 Long By Chro 153. 21

Friday October 31st 1862

Comes with light breeze from the S and fine weather steering by
the wind to the W & W employed stowing Oil stowed 80 bbls the Bark
Jern Gifford in sight at dark took in sail for the night middle
and latter part moderate breeze from the S at daylight set whole
top sail at 9 wore ship and steered by the wind to the E

Lat by Obs 38. 38 Long By Chro 153. 31

Saturday November 1st 1862

Commences with fresh breeze from the S and cloudy steering
by the wind to the E at dark wind from the S & W took in sail
for the night headding S & E middle and latter part strong
wind and cloudy at daylight set double reefed Top Sails
at 9 A.M. set all sail and steered W & W at 10 saw a bark
to the E steering to the west

Lat By Obs 38. 35 Long By Chro 153. 11

Sunday October 21st 1862

Comes with a strong wind from the S and cloudy steering W & N with all sail set at 4 P.M. spoke the Wm Gifford at dark took in sail and heaved to the S E middle part fresh gales from the S & W with squalls of rain at daylight wore ship to the W and took in the Fore Sail and close reefed the main Top Sail latter part strong gales and rainy and thick with heavy sea
No Obs

Monday November 3rd 1862

Commences with strong Gales from S & W and squally heading to the W at 6 P.M. took in main Top Sail middle and latter part fresh gales at 6 A.M. set main topsail and Foresail heading to the S E a heavy sea running

Lat By Obs 38.10 Long By Chron 154.58

Tuesday November 4th 1862

Commences with fresh Gales from the S & W and squally heading to the S E with close reefed main Topsail and Fore Sail set at dark wore ship to the W & N and took in Foresail middle part squally latter part more moderate at daylight set the Foresail and wore ship to the S E wind from the S W at 8 A.M. set double reefed Topsails at 11 set whole Top Sails One Ship in sight and plenty Pintbacks

Lat by Obs 38.11 Long By Chron 155.37

Wednesday November 5th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the S W and cloudy steering by the wind to the S E with whole Top Sails set at 2 P.M. Signalized One of Jonathan Bourns Ships could not tell what Ship at 6 P.M. squally took in sail for the night two sail in sight wore ship to the W & N middle and latter part strong wind and squally at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and wore ship to the S at 8 set whole Top Sails saw several Pintbacks

Lat By Obs 38.45 Long By Chron 155.25

Thursday November 6th 1862

Commences with strong winds from the W & W and squally with rain at 1 P.M. double reefed Top Sails at dark took in sail for the night and headed to the S at 3 P.M. passed a ship middle and latter part fresh breeze from the W and good weather at daylight set all sail and steered to the S saw nothing this day
Lat By Obs 39.11 Long By Chro 155.32

Friday November 7th 1862

Comes with a light air from the S W and fine weather steering by the wind to the E W at dark took in sail heading E middle and latter part strong breeze from the E W and happy at daylight set whole top Sails and steered by the wind to the W S W
Lat By Obs 39.01 Long By Chro 154.32

Saturday November 8th 1862

Commences with strong wind from the E W and happy steering by the wind to the W S W with Top Sails set at sunset took in sail middle and latter part fresh wind from the E and cloudy at daylight set whole top sails and steered by the wind to the W S W at 10 A.M. steered S E by S
Lat By Obs 39.06 Long By Chro 153.45

Sunday November 9th 1862

Comes with a strong wind from the E and cloudy steering S E by S at 3 wind halled to W S W at sunset took in sail and halled on the wind to the E middle and latter part wind from the W at daylight set all sail and steered S E at 10 A.M. looked for a whale at meridian the boat in chase of a whale
Lat By Obs 40.11 Long By Chro 154.22

Monday Nov 10th 1862

These 24 hours a moderate breeze from the E and fine first part steering E at dark took in sail at daylight set all sail and steered S E at 10 A.M. looked for a whale at meridian Boat in chase of a whale

Lat By Obs 40.11 Long By Chro 154.51

X
Tuesday November 11th 1862

Commences with moderate breeze from the E and fine the Boat
in chase of a whale at 2 took the Boat up at 3 loosed for a
whale and chased until dark could not get fast took the Boat
up and took in sail for the night ship heading W & W middle
part cloudy latter part strong winds and thick rainy weather
at daylight set whole topsails at 8 A.M. double reefed the Tops
sails and steered by the wine to the E wind from the W
Lat by Obs 40. 05

X
Wednesday November 12th 1862

Commences with light breeze from the W and foggy steering by the
wind to the S at 5 P.M. fine weather at sunset took in sail
middle part fresh breeze latter part strong wind from
the S & W and good weather at daylight set double reefed
Topsails and steered by the wine to the S E at 9 saw a
whale loosed saw no more of him took the boat up
Lat By Obs 40. 31 Long By Chron 155. 20

Thursday November 13th 1862

Comes with a fresh breeze from the S and fine set whole
topsails and steered W & W at 2 P.M. set all sail at
sun set took in sail for the night middle part wind
halled to the E & W latter part fresh breeze and good weather at
daylight set whole Topsails and steered by the wind to the S & W
saw many Pinbacks at meridian steered S E by E
Lat By Obs 40. 10 Long By Chron 155. 11

Friday November 14th 1862

Commences with a moderate breeze from the E & W and fine steering
by the compass S E by E at 9 E & E at dark took in sail and head
ed to the S & W middle part the wind and weather much the
same latter part strong wind from the E at daylight set
whole topsails and main topsail and steered
S & W at 10 A.M. double reefed Topsails and halled the
wind to the W & W saw plenty Pinbacks.

Lat By Obs 41. 00 Long By Chron 154. 59

Saturday November 15th 1862

Commences with fresh Gale from the E and Clear at 10 AM took in the main Gail Rib and Spanker at 2 took in Fore and mizen Top Gails at 4 PM took in Fore Gail and Close reefed the main Top Gail and wore Ship to the E middle part strong Gale wind halled gradually to the W at daylight fresh breeze and heavy sea set all sail and stured by the wind to the E saw many Fin Back

Lat By Obs 40. 48 Long By Chro 155. 27 Long By Luner 155. 12

Sunday November 16th 1862

Comes with light breeze from the W and fine weather steering by the wind to the E at dark took in sail middle and latter part light breeze and fine weather at daylight set all sail and stured by the wind to the E

Lat By Obs 39. 44 Long By Chro 155. 32

Monday November 17th 1862

Commences with light breeze from the W and good weather steering by the wind to the E & W at dark took in sail middle part light breeze wind halled to the E at daylight set all sail and stured by the wind to the W & W

Lat By Obs 39. 02 Long By Chro 155. 00

Tuesday November 18th 1862

Comes with fresh breeze from the E and fine steering W & W at 2 PM saw a sail to the S at dark took in sail middle part fresh breeze latter part moderate Gale and squally at daylight set double reefed topsails and steered W

Lat by Obs 38. 32 Long By Chro 155. 45

Wednesday Nov 20th 1862

Commences with a light baffling breeze and squally with rain saw a ship to the S middle part light breeze at daylight Calm set all sail at 8 AM light breeze and fine cloudy steering S at meridian spoke the Illinois Capt Potter 1000 spm 1000 W hale went On Board

No Obs

Thursday November 20th 1862

Commences with moderate breeze from the S and foggy at 6 PM took in sail, middle and latter part strong breeze from the S and hazy at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and steered SE the Ship Illinois in company saw Fin Backs

Lat By Obs 39.36 Long By Chro 155.13

Friday November 21st 1862

Comes with a strong wind from the S W and misty steering SE with double reefed Top Sails the Illinois in company at 7 PM took in sail for the night middle and latter part wind from the W at daylight set double reefed topsails and steered SE weather clear large sea

Lat By Obs 40.12 Long By Chro 156.23

Saturday November 22^d 1862

Commences with strong winds from the W and clear steering SE with double reefed topsails at 5 1/2 PM saw two rite whales heard three Boats could not get fast took the Boats up and took in sail heading to the S W middle and latter part strong winds and clear at daylight set double reefed topsails and steered by the wind to the S at 11 1/2 AM wore ship to the S

Lat by Obs 40.11 Long By Chro 156.38

Sunday November 23^d 1862

Commences with fresh breeze from the S W and hazy steering S at 2 PM set whole main Top Sail and steered SE at 7 took in sail and halled on the wind to the S W the Illinois in sight middle and latter part fresh breeze and good weather at daylight set all sail and steered SE the Illinois in sight

Lat By Obs 41.06 Long By Chro 157.59

Monday Nov 24th 1862

Comes with a moderate breeze and cloudy steering SE at 2 PM spoke the Illinois at dark took in sail for the night heading E S E wind from the S middle and latter part strong wind from the S and rainy with thunder and lightning laying under short sail to the West

No Obs

Tuesday November 25th 1862

Comes with strong winds from the W and cloudy steering by the wind to the S W with double reefed Top Sails set. At dark took in sail middle and latter part fresh Gales at 6 A M set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the S wind from the W the Illinois in sight

Lat By Obs 42. 13 Long Chro 158. 15

Wednesday Nov 26th 1862

Commences with strong winds from the S W and clear steering by the wind to the S E at 7 P M took in sail middle and latter part strong winds from the S W and clear at daylight set double reefed Top Sails and steered S E the Illinois in company

Lat By Obs 43. 16 Long By Chro 160. 00

Thursday November 27th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the S S W and clear weather steering S E with whole main Top Sail and main Top Gallant sail at 4 P M spoke the Illinois went on Board at 7 took in sail for the night middle part strong wind at 5 A M set double reefs and steered by the wind to the S E at 8 steered S E by S at 9 spoke the ship Illinois went on Board and dined from roast turkey and spent 5 hours very pleasantly with capt Patten and Lady

Lat By Obs 43. 40 Long By Chro 161. 11

Friday November 28th 1862

Commences with fresh Gales from the S S W and cloudy at 2 P M came on Board at 3 took in fore and mizzen top sails at 6 took in foresail and close reefed the main top sail blowing hard with heavy sea middle and latter part strong Gales latter part rainy

No Obs

Saturday November 29th 1862

Comes with strong winds from the S S W with rain laying under close reefed Top Sail to the S E at 3 P M high baffling wind with much rain middle part wind halled to the S E latter part fresh breeze from the S E and cloudy at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the S S W

No Obs

Sunday November 30th 1862

Comes with a strong breeze from the S and cloudy steering by the wind to the N & W with all sail set at 7 P M took in sail for the night middle and latter part strong wind from the S & E and cloudy at daylight set whole top Sails and steered by the wind to the S W saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 44.25 Long By Chro 159.41

Monday December 1st 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the S & E and cloudy at 1 P M wore ship to the E & E at 3 double reefed the Top Sails at 6 took in fore and mizzen Top Sails and Foresail at 5 P M saw a steamer steering to the westward middle part fresh gales latter part strong Gales with thick rainy weather laying under storm Sails at 5 P M wore ship to the S & W

No Obs

Tuesday December 2^d 1862

Commences with strong Gales from the S & E thick and rainy laying under storm sails to the S & W middle part more moderate Wind hauled to the E & E latter part moderate breeze and fine at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the E & E saw nothing this day

Lat by Obs 44.20 Long By Chro 160.00

Wednesday December 3^d 1862

Comes with a fresh breeze from the E & E with large sea steering by the wind to the E & E at 4 tacked ship to the E & W middle part thick and rainy steering by the wind to the E at midnight double reefed the fore and mizzen Top Sails latter part light breeze from the S and hazy steering E & E a bark in sight to the E

Lat by Obs 43.25 Long By Chro 160.27

Thursday December 4th 1862

Comes with moderate breeze from the S and clear steering E & E a bark in sight at 4 P M spoke the Bark at 4 P M Capt Sanderson 11 months 2005perm middle and latter part strong breeze from the S & W steering by the wind to the N

Lat By Obs 42. Long By Chro 158.41

Friday December 5th 1862

Commenced with light wind from the S. W and Clouds
at 1 P.M. sent a Boat On board the Brig
Got some English and melborn Papers which gave some
account of several battles in Virginia and One hard fought
Battle at Bull's Run where the Confederates gained a great
victory middle part a moderate breeze from the S. W steering
by the wind to the Westward latter part strong breeze at 9 A.M.
steered E. E. with all sail set saw nothing

Lat By Obs 41. 22 Long by Chron 157. 45

Saturday December 6th 1862

Came with a strong breeze from the S and fine weather
steering E. E. with all sail set at 5 P.M. E. middle part
moderate latter part the same at 6 A.M. steered E. S. E. with
all sail set the wind from the S

Lat By Obs 41. 22 Long By Acous 160. 00

Sunday December 7th 1862

Came with a fresh breeze from the S and cloudy steering
E. by S with all sail set at 3 P.M. saw a school of Sperm
whales at 4 struck and killed One at 6 took him to the
Ship three Boats in chase of whales at 8 took the Boat up
and took in sail heading S. S. W. wind from the S. E. and rain
laying by the whale at midnight thick and rainy at 6 A.M.
wind from the S commenced to cut at meridian finished
cutting heading to the W. S. W.

Lat By Obs 41. 32 Long By Chron 160. 02

Monday December 8th 1862

Commenced with strong breeze from the S and fine weather
at 1 P.M. set the Fore Sail Jib and Spanker and steered by the
wind to the W. S. W. employed clearing away the whales Head
at 8 P.M. commenced to boil middle and latter part
light wind from the S. E. and fine at daylight set
all sail and steered by the wind to the E. S. E.
employed boiling saw several fin marks

Lat By Obs 41. 52 Long By Chron 160. 01

Tuesday December 9th 1862

Comes with a fresh breeze from the N E and fine steering by the wind to the E S E with all sail set employed boiling at 6 P M took in sail for the night middle part strong wind latter part fresh gales with thick rainy weather laying under storm sails at 8 A M finished Boiling turned up 73 bls
No Obs

Wednesday December 10th 1862

Commences with strong winds from the N N E with thick and rainy weather laying under storm sails to the E middle part more moderate wind halled to the W latter part moderate breeze from the N W and fine weather employed coopersing oil to stow
Lat By Obs 42.51 Long By Chro 161.24

Thursday December 11th 1862

Commences with fresh breeze from the N N W and good weather steering S. employed stowing down oil in the between decks aft stowed 70 bls at sunset took in sail and headed to the S W middle and latter part strong breeze from the N N and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered S W by S saw nothing
Lat By Obs 44.03 Long By Chro 159.57

Friday December 12th 1862

Commences with a strong breeze from the N N and hazy steering S E by S with Top Sails set at 3 steered E by S and set the main Top Gallant sail at 7 P M took in sail for the night and headed to the N N E middle part wind halled to the N N E at daylight set Top Sails and main Top Gallant Sail and steered S E by S at 10 took in Top Gallant Sails at 11 double reefed the top sails strong wind thick and rainy at meridian took in all sail but storm sails heading E
No Obs

Saturday December 13th 1862

Comes with fresh Gales from the N N E and rainy heading E under storm sails middle part the same latter part strong gale from the W S W and squally at 6 took in main Top Sail heading N N

Lat By Obs 44.55 Long By Chro 161.42

Sunday December 14th 1862

Comes with a heavy Gale from the N^W & clear heading
under staysails at 5 P.M. more moderate set main Top Sail
close reefed middle part fresh Gales latter part strong wind from the
N^W & N^W with passing squalls at daylight set double reefs and steered
by the wind to the N^W saw several Fin Backs
Lat By Obs 43. 50 Long By Chro 161. 44

Monday December 15th 1862

Comes with strong winds from the N^W & good weather
with a heavy swell from the S. at 10 P.M. wore ship and steered
by the wind to the S. at 2 P.M. set whole Top Sails at 9 set Top
Gallantsail at 7 P.M. wore ship and took in sail for the night
middle and latter part fresh breeze and fine weather wind from
the N^W & N^W at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to
the S^W saw several fin Backs
No Obs

Tuesday December 16th 1862

Comes with fresh Breeze from the N^W and foul at 3 P.M.
squally with rain at 5 wind from the N^W & N^W and cloudy
at sunset took in sail heading S middle and latter part
fresh breeze and good weather at daylight set all sail and
steered by the wind to the N^W at 11 A.M. saw a ship
to the N^W steering to the Eastward

Lat By Obs 43. 45 Long By Chro 161. 20

Wednesday December 17th 1862

Commences with a strong breeze from the N and passing
squalls of rain at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Hunter
Cap Bessy with 2800 bls Oil 2300 Sperm & 500 Whale
Oil capt came On Board. steering by the wind to the N^W
at sunset took in sail for the night at daylight
strong Breeze from the S^W set whole Top Sails
and steered by the wind to the S^W the hunter.
set Top Sails and stood Out of sight to the N^W
latter part some what squally

Lat By Obs 43. 40 Long By Chro 161. 34

Thursday December 18th 1862

Commences with strong winds from the S W and squally steering
By the wind to the S E at 4 P M saw a sail to the S at 6 P M ex-
changed Signals with an English Bark at 7 P M took in sail and
wore ship to the W & W middle and latter part strong breeze
and squally at daylight set double reefed topsails and steered
by the wind to the W & W at 10 A M set all sail at meridian
wore ship to the S E saw several Fin Backs
Lat By Obs 43.48 Long By Chro 161.28

Friday December 19th 1862

Comes with strong breeze from the S W and strong steering
by the wind to the S E at dark wore ship to the W and took
in sail middle and latter part moderate winds from the W
with passing squalls of rain at daylight set all sail and
steered by the wind to the S & W saw several Fin Backs
Lat By Obs 44.28 Long By Chro 161.23

Saturday December 20th 1862

Commences with strong winds from the S W and squally
steering by the wind to the S E with all sail set at 6 P M
passed a English Ship steering S W at sunset wore
ship to the W & W and took in sail for the night middle
and latter part moderate breeze from the S W and good
weather at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to
the W saw Fin Backs. at 9 A M saw a ship to the S
Lat By Obs 44.38 Long By Chro 161.06

Sunday December 21st 1862

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S & W
and good weather steering by the wind to the W with all
sail set at 4 P M saw a Bark to the W steering to the
S E at sunset took in sail middle part calm latter part
fresh breeze from the S and good weather at daylight set all sail
and steered S W at day light saw a sail to the S E saw nothing
this day
Lat By Obs 44.50 Long By Chro 161.35

Monday December 22^d 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the N and cloudy steering
NW by E at 3 fresh Gales steered SE by E took in Top Gallant Sails
and double reefed Top Sails at 7 took in all except Storm Sails and
headed to the Eastward, middle part more moderate wind halled
to the W latter part light baffling airs at daylight set all sail and
steered SE with light breeze from the NW at 11 AM calm
Lat By Obs 45.56 Long By Chron 159.45

Tuesday December 23^d 1862

Commences with Calm at 10 PM light breeze from the SE and
cloudy steering SE at 4 saw a ship to the SE steering to the NW
at dark light breeze from the NE steering by the wind to the SE with
all sail set middle part light baffling airs and spits of rain
at 10 PM passed a large ship at four AM wind halled suddenly to
the SE with a heavy squall of wind and rain called all hand
and took in all sail and lay by the wind to the NW split the
flying Jib all to ribbons tore the Jackstay of the main top
Gallant yard and tore the sail some sent the yard and sail on
and repaired them and sent them up again blowing a fresh
gale from the W with bad sea

Lat By Obs 46.08 Long By Chron 160.94

Wednesday December 24th 1862

Comes with fresh Gales from the W with squalls of rain
laying under storm sails to the N at 3 PM saw a ship
steering SE with all sail set middle part more moderate
at 9 PM set double reefed Top Sails and wore ship to the
NW at 3 AM fresh gales and squally took in sail latter
part squally laying under storm sails to the SE with
from the W No Obs

Thursday December 25th 1862

Comes with fresh gales from the W with squalls of rain
laying under storm sails to the N, middle part the same
latter part fresh Gales with large sea and clear weather
Ship under storm sails heading N

Lat By Obs 45.40 Long By Chron 161.03

Friday December 26th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the N & W and clear at half past meridian set double reefed Top Sails and steered by the wind to the S & W a very heavy sea in middle and latter part strong winds from the N & E ship on different tacks latter part wind from the S & W steering by the wind to the N & W thick and hazy

Lat By Obs 46.13 Long By Chro 159.34

Saturday December 27th 1862

Commences with a strong wind from the S & W and with thick foggy weather steering by the wind to the N & W with double reefed Top Sails middle part clear latter part light airs at daylight set all sail at 6 saw a Brig from Ober Brown sent a Boat on board to get some papers got none at 7 A.M. wind from the W steered E & E saw Pin Backs

Lat By Obs 45.13 Long By Chro 159.35

Sunday December 28th 1862

Comes with light airs from the S & W steering E & E with all sail set employed repairing main sail the Brig in sight to the S & E middle part light breeze from the N & W steering E & E with all sail set latter part moderate wind from the N by W steering by the wind to the N & E weather fine

Lat By Obs 44.59 Long By Chro 162.04

Monday December 29th 1862

Comes fresh winds from the N & W and fine steering by the wind to the N & E at 3 P.M. tacked to the W at 7 strong winds tacked in Top Gallant Sails middle part light breeze from the W & W steering by the wind to the N & W latter part the wind from the N & W steering by the wind to the N & E with all sail set employed repairing flying Jib and Mizzen Top Gallant sail at meridian strong breeze saw nothing

Lat By Obs 43.25 Long By Chro 161.49

Tuesday December 30th 1862

Comes with a strong Breeze from the WNW and fine weather steering by the wind to the NNE middle and latter part moderate wind from the NNE steering by the wind to the NE with all sail set saw nothing this day

Lat By Obs 43.25 Long By Chro 161.55

Wednesday December 31st 1862

Comes with a strong breeze from the NNE and clear weather steering by the wind to the NE with all sail set at 2 PM took in Top gallant sails at 7 PM double reefed Top Gails and wore ship to the W middle part strong wind latter part more moderate at daylight set Jib and Main sail and wore ship to the NE at 10 AM set all sail steering by the wind to the NE

Lat By Obs 43.02

Thursday January 1st 1863

Comes with a fresh breeze from the NNE and cloudy at 2 PM thick fog steering by the wind to the NE with all sail set at 4 took in Top Gallant Sails at 6 double reefed the Top Gails and wore ship to the W thick and rainy middle part thick and rainy at 2 AM wind halled to the WNW wore ship to the NE latter part fresh breeze from the WNW at daylight set all sail and steered by the NE

Friday Jan 2^d 1863

Commences with a light breeze from the NNE and fine steering by the wind to the NE at 6 PM wind from the N tacked ship to the W at 9 saw Black Fish middle part wind from the NE and rainy latter part strong wind and hazy wind from the N at meridian tacked ship to the NE

Lat by Obs 41.50 Long By Chro 162.21

Saturday Jan 3^d 1863

Comes with fresh breeze from the WNW and clear steering by the wind to the N with main Top Gallant sail set middle part wind halled to the NW latter part moderate breeze steering by the wind to the W with all sail set

Lat By Obs 40.21 Long by Chro 161.13

Sunday Jan 4th 1863

Comes with light air from the SSW and fine weather steering by the wind to the west with all sail set at 4 P.M. Calm at midnight, strong wind from the WNW double reefed the top Sails and steered by the wind to the S at 6 A.M. set whole Top Sails at 7 set all sail with fresh breeze from the WNW.

Lat By Obs 37. 24 Long By Chro 161. 23.

Monday Jan 5th 1863

Commences with a fresh breeze from the WNW and good weather steering by the wind to the S at 4 P.M. Wind from the N by S ship heading S by S middle part moderate and cloudy latter part fresh breeze from the S by S ship by the wind to the S by S with whole Top Sails set saw nothing

Lat By Obs 38. 11 Long By Chro 162. 43

Tuesday Jan 6th 1863

Comes with strong wind from the S by S and cloudy ship by the wind to the North with whole Top Sails set at 5 P.M. double reefed the Top Sails at 6 took in main Sail middle part fresh Gales with rain at midnite took in Fore and Mizzen Top Sails Lat part fresh Gales from the S by S and clear lying under double reefed main Top Sail and Foresail heading N

Lat By Obs 37. 08 Long By Chro 162. 27

Wednesday Jan 7th 1863

Commences with a fresh Gale from the S by S and good weather head W under double reefed main Top Sail and Foresail, middle part more moderate at midnote set fore and mizzen Topsails at 2 A.M. set whole topsails and steered west S by W at daylight set all sail latter part strong wind

Lat By Obs 36. 05 Long By Chro 161.

Thursday Jan 8th 1863

Commences with a strong wind from the E and good weather steering by the wind to the S by S middle and latter part the same employed cleaning iron work saw nothing

Lat by Obs 33. 57 Long By Chro 162. 29

Friday January 9th 1863

Commences with a strong breeze from the E & E and cloudy steering by the wind to the E with all sail set at 4 P.M. took in Top Gallant Sails and wore ship to the S E middle and latter part moderate breeze from the E & E and cloudy steering by the wind to the S E with all sail set saw nothing

Lat By Obs 34.10 Long By Chro 163.13

Saturday Jan 10th 1863

Comes with moderate breeze from the E & E and cloudy steering by the wind to the S E with all sail set at 4 P.M. light baffling wind took in sail for the night middle and latter part moderate and fine at daylight set all sail and steered by the wind to the S E

Lat By Obs 35.20 Long By Chro 163.51

Sunday Jan 11th 1863

Commences with a ~~strong~~ moderate breeze from the E & E and fine clear weather steering by the wind to the S E with all sail set middle and latter part light wind and calm ship heading all points of the compass

Lat By Obs 35 Long By Chro 164.15

Monday Jan 12th 1863

Comes with calm at 4 P.M. light breeze from the E heading to the N & E middle part light breeze from the E latter part fresh breeze from the E & E with light squalls of rain steering by the wind to the N & E at meridian tacked ship to the S E

Lat By Obs 34.48 Long By Chro 165.25

Monday Jan 13th 1863

Comes with fresh breeze from the E & E and fine weather at 4 P.M. wind S E heading S W at 6 tacked to the E middle and latter part moderate breeze from the E steering by the wind to the N & E with all sail set

Lat By Obs 34.25 Long By Chro 166.57

Wednesday January 14th 1863

Commences with a strong breeze from the ESE and fine weather steering by the wind to the NE with all sail set at 2 P.M. took in Top Gallant sails middle and latter part strong wind and cloudy

Lat By Obs 32.48 Long By Chro 169.09

Thursday Jan 15th 1863

Comes with strong winds from the ESE and cloudy happy steering by the wind to the NE at 1 P.M. double reefed Top Sails middle part strong winds with rain at 8 P.M. wore ship to the ESE latter part fresh Gales from the E and cloudy happy weather steering by the wind to the ESE with double reefed Top Sails set

Lat By Obs 33 Long By Chro 169.38

Friday Jan 16th 1863

Commences with moderate Gales from the E and cloudy steering by the wind to the ESE under double reefed Top Sails at 7 P.M. more moderate wore ship heading NE by N and set whole Top sails middle and latter part strong wind from the E at 8 M spoke the Bark

of Sydney capt 7 months out of sea at 9 tacked ship to the ESE saw nothing

Lat By Obs 33.47 Long By Chro 170.42

Saturday Jan 17th 1863

Comes with strong winds from the E and good weather steering by the wind to the ESE with main Top Gallant sail set at 7 P.M. tacked to the NE middle and latter part strong wind and squally ship on different tacks working to the E

Lat By Obs 44.66 Long By Chro 171.07

Sunday Jan 18th 1863

Commences with strong winds from the E and cloudy steering by the wind to the NE with Top Sails set middle and latter wind and weather the same as first at 4 M tacked to the S at 9 1/2 o'clock 8 M saw the Three Kings Island bearing SE 10 leagues distant at meridian tacked ship to the NE land 15 miles distant

Lat By Obs 33.42 Long By Chro 171.34

Monday January 19th 1863

Cornes with a strong wind from the SE and squally at 3 P.M.
double reefed the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails & ships by the
wind to the SE middle and latter part strong wind with squalls
at 3 A.M. set whole topsails and main top Gallant Sail at
8 set all Sail at 11 A.M. saw the Three Kings Islands
Bearing S.W. 10 leagues distant steering by the wind to the SE
Lat 73, Obs 33.38 Long 73.60 Chron 172.38

Tuesday Jan 20th 1863

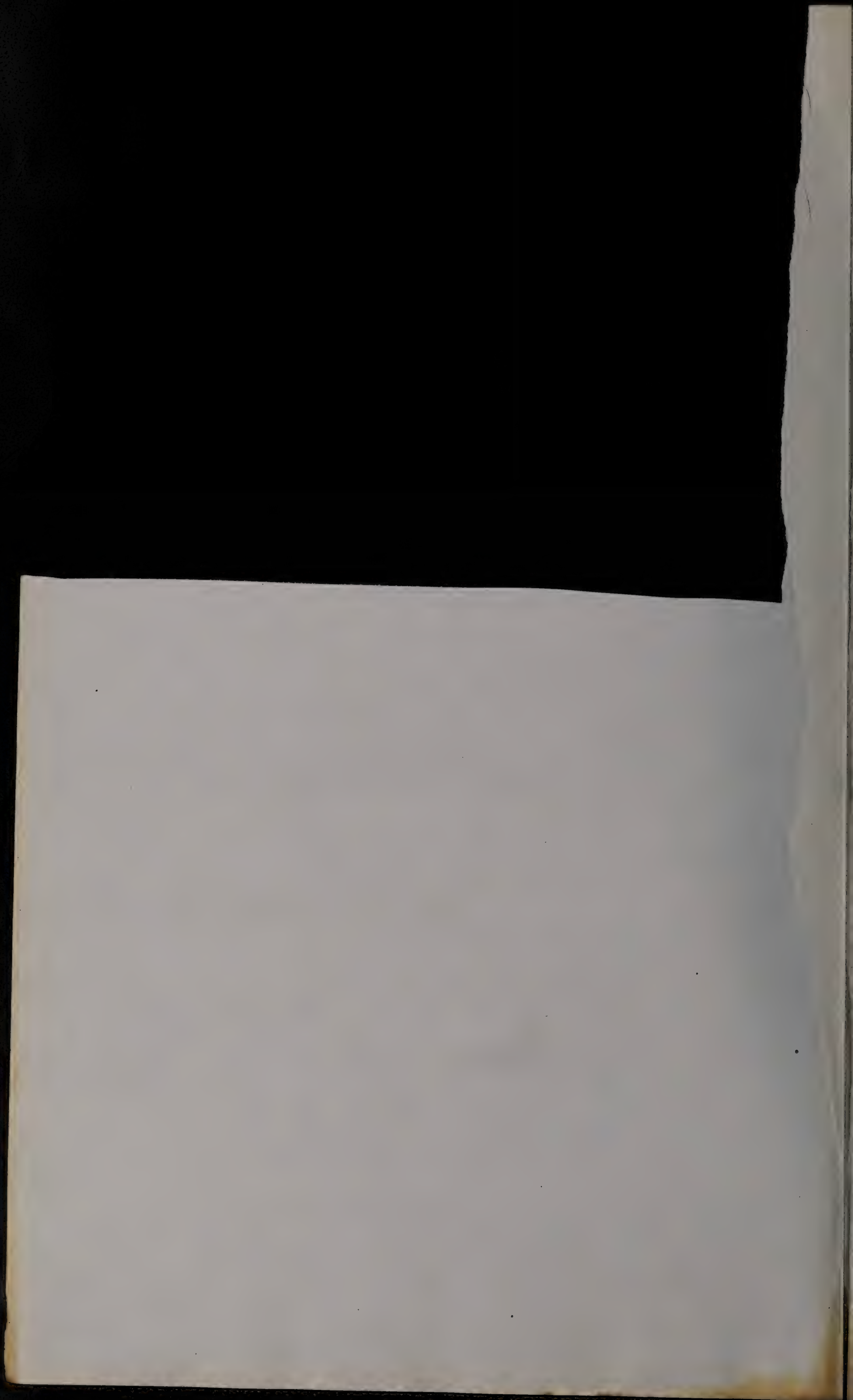
Cornes with strong wind from the ENE steering by the wind
to the SE with all sail set at 1 squally look in Top Gallant
Sails saw North Cape of New Zealand SE 10 leagues distant
at sunset Tacked to the SE middle and latter part squally
Ship on different tacks working to the E at daylight
SE Cape of New Zealand S.E. 20 miles distant at meridian
W 8 W Lat by Obs 34.21

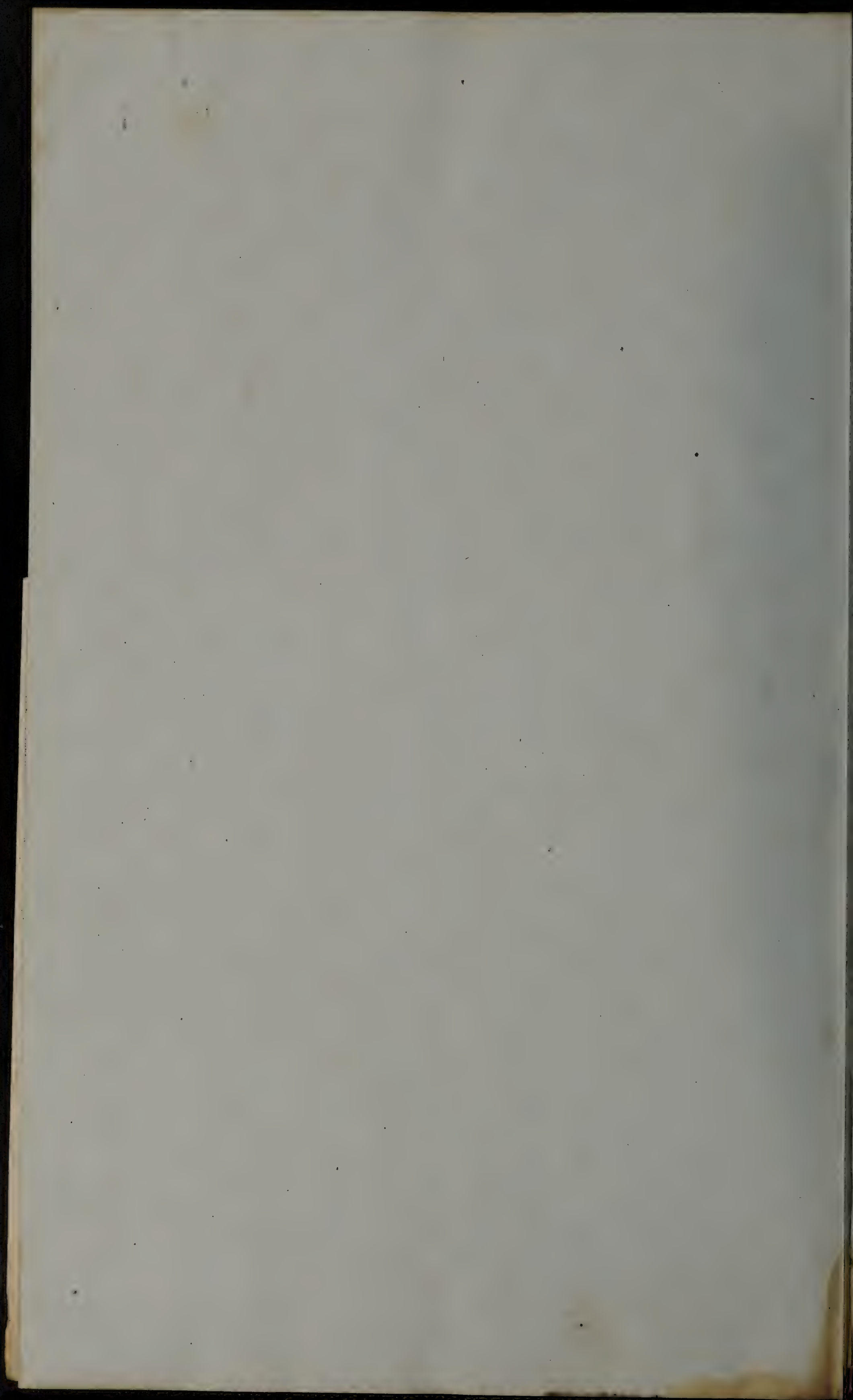
Wednesday Jan 21st 1863

Commences with a strong breeze from the ENE and squally
with rain working to the E the land in sight all along
the SE coast of New Zealand at dark heading to the SE
at midnight tacked to the SE at daylight stood in to
the Bay of Islands at meridian took the Pilot

Thursday Jan 22^d 1863

Employed Beating in to the Anchorage at
one P.M. came to Anchor in 8 Fathoms water
and lay in Port untill the 12 of February
weather good most of the time while in Port





1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1

※

1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1

1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 1 1

Sept 60
40
100
70
170
80
70
45

635

Handwritten marks resembling tally marks or a small signature at the top center of the page.

